

# **SPECTRUM<sup>®</sup>** **Math**

**GRADE**  
**3**



## **Focused Practice for Math Mastery**




- Adding and subtracting to four-digit numbers
- Multiplying and dividing
- Fractions
- Perimeter and area
- Graphs and line plots
- Answer key



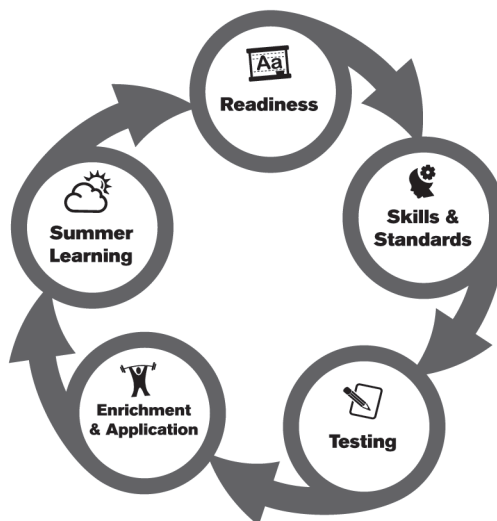
[carsondellosa.com/spectrum](http://carsondellosa.com/spectrum)

# Support your child's educational journey throughout the year!

For over 40 years, Carson Dellosa has provided quality educational products that help children excel at school and home.

				
<b>Readiness</b>	<b>Skills &amp; Standards</b>	<b>Testing</b>	<b>Enrichment &amp; Application</b>	<b>Summer Learning</b>
Preparing your child for the upcoming school year	Supporting your child with subject- and skill-based practice	Providing your child with the essential skills and strategies for test-day success	Extending your child's learning with real-world applications	Keeping your child's skills sharp all summer long

**Carson Dellosa—your partner in education from PreK through 8<sup>th</sup> grade**



The word "SPECTRUM" is written in a bold, sans-serif font. Each letter is a different color, creating a rainbow gradient from left to right: S (orange), P (red), E (pink), C (purple), T (blue), R (teal), U (green), and M (yellow). A small registered trademark symbol (®) is located at the top right of the letter M.

**SPECTRUM®**

**Math**

**Grade 3**

Published by Spectrum®  
an imprint of Carson-Dellosa Publishing  
Greensboro, NC

Spectrum®  
An imprint of Carson-Dellosa Publishing LLC  
P.O. Box 35665  
Greensboro, NC 27425 USA

© 2015 Carson-Dellosa Publishing LLC. Except as permitted under the United States Copyright Act, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, or distributed in any form or by any means (mechanically, electronically, recording, etc.) without the prior written consent of Carson-Dellosa Publishing LLC. Spectrum® is an imprint of Carson-Dellosa Publishing LLC.

ISBN 978-1-4838-1401-8



# Table of Contents Grade 3

---

## Chapter 1 Adding and Subtracting 1- and 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Chapter 1 Pretest .....	5
Lessons 1–10 .....	7–16
Chapter 1 Posttest .....	17

## Chapter 2 Adding and Subtracting 2 and 3-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Chapter 2 Pretest .....	19
Lessons 1–7 .....	21–34
Chapter 2 Posttest .....	35

## Chapter 3 Adding and Subtracting to 4-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Chapter 3 Pretest .....	37
Lessons 1–7 .....	39–52
Chapter 3 Posttest .....	53

## Chapters 1–3 Mid-Test .....

## Chapter 4 Multiplication

Chapter 4 Pretest .....	59
Lessons 1–9 .....	61–70
Chapter 4 Posttest .....	71

## Chapter 5 Division

Chapter 5 Pretest .....	73
Lessons 1–7 .....	75–85
Chapter 5 Posttest .....	86

# Table of Contents, continued

---

## Chapter 6 Fractions

Chapter 6 Pretest . . . . .	88
Lessons 1–6 . . . . .	90–96
Chapter 6 Posttest . . . . .	97

## Chapter 7 Measurement

Chapter 7 Pretest . . . . .	99
Lessons 1–9 . . . . .	101–114
Chapter 7 Posttest . . . . .	115

## Chapter 8 Time

Chapter 8 Pretest . . . . .	117
Lessons 1–2 . . . . .	118–120
Chapter 8 Posttest . . . . .	121

## Chapter 9 Geometry

Chapter 9 Pretest . . . . .	122
Lessons 1–4 . . . . .	123–126
Chapter 9 Posttest . . . . .	127

## Chapter 10 Preparing for Algebra

Chapter 10 Pretest . . . . .	128
Lessons 1–2 . . . . .	130–134
Chapter 10 Posttest . . . . .	135

## Chapters 1–10 Final Test . . . . . 137

Scoring Record for Posttests, Mid-Test, and Final Test . . . . .	143
Grade 3 Answers . . . . .	144–159

**Check What You Know****Adding and Subtracting 1- and 2-Digit Numbers  
(with renaming)**

Add.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{1.} \quad \text{a} \\ 23 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b} \\ 17 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c} \\ 37 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d} \\ 11 \\ + 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e} \\ 81 \\ + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{2.} \\ 16 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 83 \\ + 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ + 59 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{3.} \\ 30 \\ + 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{4.} \\ 13 \\ + 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 3 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 33 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 51 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 27 \\ + 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Subtract.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{5.} \quad \text{a} \\ 90 \\ - 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b} \\ 16 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c} \\ 23 \\ - 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d} \\ 27 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e} \\ 19 \\ - 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{6.} \\ 57 \\ - 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 84 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{7.} \\ 97 \\ - 58 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ - 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{8.} \\ 32 \\ - 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ - 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ - 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ - 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ - 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**Check What You Know****SHOW YOUR WORK****Adding and Subtracting 1- and 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)**

Solve each problem.

- 9.** The florist has 63 roses and carnations. If she has 27 roses, how many carnations does she have?

The florist has \_\_\_\_\_ roses and carnations.

She has \_\_\_\_\_ roses.

The florist has \_\_\_\_\_ carnations.

- 10.** Bly has 43 pennies, 13 dimes, and 16 nickels. How many coins does she have in all?

Bly has \_\_\_\_\_ pennies.

She has \_\_\_\_\_ dimes.

She has \_\_\_\_\_ nickels.

Bly has \_\_\_\_\_ coins in all.

- 11.** There are 36 students in Cleveland's class this year. If 22 are girls, how many boys are in Cleveland's class?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students in Cleveland's class.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ girls in his class.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ boys in his class.

- 12.** The store has 53 cases of apples and oranges in the storeroom. If there are 28 cases of apples, how many cases of oranges are there in the storeroom?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ cases of oranges in the storeroom.

**9.****10.****11.****12.**

# Lesson 1.1 Adding through 20

addend  $\quad 3 \rightarrow$  Find the **3**-row.  
 addend  $\quad + \quad 8 \rightarrow$  Find the **8**-column.  
 sum  $\quad \quad 11 \leftarrow$  The sum is named  
 where the 3-row and  
 the 8-column meet.

**8-column**  
**Addend**

**3-row**

**Addend**

+	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
7	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
9	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ +3 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ +5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ +7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ +5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ +2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ +0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ +5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ +7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ +5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ +7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ +6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ +6 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ +0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ +6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ +1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ +8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ +2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ +1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ +4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ +2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ +8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ +6 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ +10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ + 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ +7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

# Lesson 1.2 Subtracting through 20

**7-column**

minuend     12  $\longrightarrow$  Find the **12** in  
 subtrahend  $- 7 \longrightarrow$  the **7**-column.  
 difference     5  $\longleftarrow$  The difference is the  
                                          number at the end  
                                          of the row.

-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
7	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
9	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

Subtract.

- |           |                                                    |                                                   |                                                   |                                                   |                                                   |                                                   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|           | <b>a</b>                                           | <b>b</b>                                          | <b>c</b>                                          | <b>d</b>                                          | <b>e</b>                                          | <b>f</b>                                          |
| <b>1.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ -2 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ -0 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ -4 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ -6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ -9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ -8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>2.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ -6 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ -2 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ -0 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ -9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ -7 \\ \hline \end{array}$  |
| <b>3.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ -2 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ -0 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ -2 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ -4 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ -2 \\ \hline \end{array}$  |
| <b>4.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ -2 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ -5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ -8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ -4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>5.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ -5 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ -4 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ -0 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ -6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ -5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>6.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ -1 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ -3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ -1 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ -1 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ -7 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ -8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

# Lesson 1.3 Adding 2-Digit Numbers (no renaming)

First, add the ones. Then, add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 22 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 22 \\ \hline 65 \end{array}$$

addend  
addend  
sum

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

addend  
addend  
sum

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ + 16 \\ \hline 38 \end{array}$$

First, add the ones.  
Then, add the tens.

Add.

**1.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 16 \\ \hline 39 \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ + 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ + 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ + 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**f**

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**2.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ + 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ + 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**3.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ + 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ + 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**4.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ + 44 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ + 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**5.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ + 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ + 71 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 60 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ + 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**6.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ + 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ + 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ + 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ + 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

# Lesson 1.4 Subtracting 2-Digit Numbers (no renaming)

First, subtract the ones.

Then, subtract the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ -23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ -23 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ -23 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

minuend  
subtrahend  
difference

Subtract.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ -12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -22 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ -71 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ -10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -11 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ -16 \\ \hline \end{array}$

<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ -10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 83 \\ -13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ -44 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ -12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ -25 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ -32 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -70 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ -62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ -62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ -44 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ -60 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ -41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ -36 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ -23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ -43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ -60 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ -30 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ -30 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ -25 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -81 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -32 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ -36 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ -13 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ -15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ -12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ -13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ -15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ -14 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ -23 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------



# Lesson 1.5 Adding 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Add the ones.  
Rename 12 as 10 + 2.

$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 12 \text{ or } 10 + 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 25 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

Add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 25 \\ \hline 62 \end{array}$$

addend  
addend  
sum

Add.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 18 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 77 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ + 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ + 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ + 55 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ + 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ + 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$

# Lesson 1.6 Subtracting 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Subtract the ones.  
Rename 52 as "4 tens and 12 ones."

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \text{ } 12 \\ \cancel{5} \cancel{2} \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Subtract the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \text{ } 12 \\ \cancel{5} \cancel{2} \\ -19 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

Subtract the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \text{ } 12 \\ \cancel{5} \cancel{2} \\ -19 \\ \hline 33 \end{array}$$

minuend  
subtrahend  
difference

Subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ -22 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ -28 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ -27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -56 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -27 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2.	$\begin{array}{r} 83 \\ -66 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ -56 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 51 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ -15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ -29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ -38 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

3.	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ -37 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ -67 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ -18 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ -16 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ -29 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

4.	$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ -20 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ -26 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ -28 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

5.	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -38 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ -18 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ -39 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ -27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ -68 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

6.	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -18 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ -45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ -13 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

# Lesson 1.7 Adding Three Numbers

Add the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 23 \\
 47 \\
 +16 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{r}
 3 \\
 7 \diagdown \\
 +6 \quad +10 \\
 \hline
 16
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \text{or } 10 + 6$$

Add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 23 \\
 47 \\
 +16 \\
 \hline
 86
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{l}
 \text{addend} \\
 \text{addend} \\
 \text{addend} \\
 \text{sum}
 \end{array}$$

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$  \begin{array}{r}  13 \\  26 \\  +45 \\  \hline  84  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  7 \\  29 \\  +56 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  23 \\  +25 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  27 \\  7 \\  +34 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  6 \\  13 \\  +29 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  10 \\  30 \\  +50 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $
2.	$  \begin{array}{r}  22 \\  31 \\  +45 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  19 \\  21 \\  +32 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  29 \\  16 \\  +15 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  13 \\  15 \\  +25 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  42 \\  21 \\  +8 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  26 \\  23 \\  +35 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $
3.	$  \begin{array}{r}  11 \\  30 \\  +42 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  27 \\  16 \\  +9 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  4 \\  7 \\  +8 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  34 \\  16 \\  +41 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  23 \\  +35 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  29 \\  31 \\  +25 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $
4.	$  \begin{array}{r}  82 \\  5 \\  +9 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  33 \\  47 \\  +12 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  86 \\  5 \\  +2 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  18 \\  32 \\  +16 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  46 \\  29 \\  +16 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  53 \\  21 \\  +15 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $
5.	$  \begin{array}{r}  66 \\  21 \\  +8 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  47 \\  13 \\  +8 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  22 \\  41 \\  +28 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  23 \\  15 \\  +17 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  18 \\  16 \\  +24 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  23 \\  35 \\  +17 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $

# Lesson 1.8 Addition and Subtraction Practice

Add or subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ -10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ +21 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 7 \\ +13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ +35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ -30 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ +50 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ -13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 13 \\ +23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ -43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ -45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -79 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ +58 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ -17 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ +3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ +8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ -8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 12 \\ +42 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 77 \\ +16 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ -29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ +7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ -42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ -39 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ -43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ +9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ +30 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ -22 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 42 \\ +13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ +53 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ -79 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ +34 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ +13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ -36 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ -24 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ +5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Lesson 1.9** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Philip has 52 marbles. His friend, Edgar, has 39 marbles. How many marbles do they have in all?  
Philip has \_\_\_\_\_ marbles.  
Edgar has \_\_\_\_\_ marbles.  
They have \_\_\_\_\_ marbles in all.
- 2.** Susan has 3 cats. George has 23 fish. Maria has 2 birds. How many pets do they have together?  
Susan has \_\_\_\_\_ cats.  
George has \_\_\_\_\_ fish.  
Maria has \_\_\_\_\_ birds.  
Together they have \_\_\_\_\_ pets.
- 3.** Mr. Williams' third-grade class has 27 students. Mrs. Nakagawa's third-grade class has 31 students. How many third-grade students are there?  
Mr. Williams has \_\_\_\_\_ students.  
Mrs. Nakagawa has \_\_\_\_\_ students.  
Together, there are \_\_\_\_\_ students.
- 4.** There are 36 adults and 17 children at the movie theater. How many people are at the movie theater?  
There are \_\_\_\_\_ people at the movie theater.
- 5.** Kyle has 77 baseball trading cards. If Omar gives Kyle 13 baseball trading cards, how many trading cards will Kyle have?  
Kyle will have \_\_\_\_\_ baseball trading cards.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

**Lesson 1.10** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Mrs. Lopez has 32 rose bushes in her garden. If 14 are not blooming, how many are blooming?

Mrs. Lopez has \_\_\_\_\_ rose bushes in her garden.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ bushes that are not blooming.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ bushes that are blooming.

- 2.** Tamika has 15 cousins. If 11 of her cousins are girls, how many of her cousins are boys?

Tamika has \_\_\_\_\_ cousins.

She has \_\_\_\_\_ cousins who are girls.

Tamika has \_\_\_\_\_ cousins who are boys.

- 3.** There are 76 seats on the plane. There are 62 passengers on the plane. How many empty seats are on the plane?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ seats on the plane.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ passengers.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ empty seats on the plane.

- 4.** There are 56 books on the bookshelf. If 39 are not mystery books, how many are mystery books?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ mystery books on the bookshelf.

- 5.** My book has 38 pages in it. If there are 12 pages that have pictures, how many pages do not have pictures?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pages in the book that do not have pictures.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**



# Check What You Learned

## Adding and Subtracting 1- and 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Add.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ + 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ + 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ + 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ + 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ + 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ + 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ + 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ + 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 33 \\ + 44 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ + 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 12 \\ + 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ 19 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ 22 \\ + 33 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 32 \\ + 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Subtract.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ - 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ - 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ - 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ - 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ - 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>7.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ - 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 99 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>8.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ - 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Check What You Learned****SHOW YOUR WORK****Adding and Subtracting 1- and 2-Digit Numbers (with renaming)**

Solve each problem.

- 9.** At an air show there were 32 airplanes in the sky. If 15 airplanes landed, how many were still in the sky?

There were \_\_\_\_\_ airplanes still in the sky.

- 10.** One bag of rocks weighs 15 pounds. Another bag of rocks weighs 23 pounds. How much do both bags of rocks weigh?

Together, the bags of rocks weigh \_\_\_\_\_ pounds.

- 11.** There were 46 people at the train station. Then, 27 people got on the train. How many people are still at the train station?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ people still at the train station.

- 12.** Sally has 32 cupcakes. She gave cupcakes to 16 people. How many cupcakes does she have left?

Sally has \_\_\_\_\_ cupcakes left.

- 13.** The car dealer had 17 model cars. Yesterday, he sold 9 of the model cars. How many model cars does he have left?

The car dealer has \_\_\_\_\_ model cars left.

- 14.** Beatrix had invited 26 people to her party. Only 9 people could not come to the party. How many people will be at Beatrix's party?

There will be \_\_\_\_\_ people at Beatrix's party.

**9.**

**10.**

**11.**

**12.**

**13.**

**14.**





# Check What You Know

## Adding and Subtracting 2- and 3-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 135 \\ + 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ + 154 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ + 196 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 387 \\ + 405 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 786 \\ + 193 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ + 270 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 863 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 323 \\ + 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 84 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ + 196 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ + 231 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ + 121 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ + 231 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ + 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ + 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + 761 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ + 775 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 423 \\ + 176 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ - 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 545 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ - 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 187 \\ - 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 782 \\ - 143 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 898 \\ - 454 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 763 \\ - 321 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 981 \\ - 133 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 725 \\ - 123 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 805 \\ - 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ - 80 \\ \hline \end{array}$
7.	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ - 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 763 \\ - 154 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 876 \\ - 450 \\ \hline \end{array}$
8.	$\begin{array}{r} 879 \\ - 69 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 730 \\ - 300 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 765 \\ - 231 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 845 \\ - 708 \\ \hline \end{array}$



# Check What You Know

## SHOW YOUR WORK

### Adding and Subtracting 2- and 3-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Solve each problem.

- 9.** Kurt has saved 29 dollars to buy a remote control car. The remote control car that he wants to buy costs 43 dollars. How much more money does he need to save?

Are you to add or subtract? \_\_\_\_\_

He will need to save \_\_\_\_\_ more dollars.

**9.**

- 10.** Latisha sold 36 candy bars on Friday and 45 candy bars on Saturday. How many candy bars did she sell in all?

Are you to add or subtract? \_\_\_\_\_

Latisha sold \_\_\_\_\_ candy bars in all.

**10.**

- 11.** Harry had 57 pennies and 16 dimes. How many coins does he have?

Are you to add or subtract? \_\_\_\_\_

He has \_\_\_\_\_ coins.

**11.**

- 12.** Tawna has 253 pennies. Shawn has 146 pennies. How many more pennies does Tawna have than Shawn?

Tawna has \_\_\_\_\_ more pennies than Shawn.

**12.**

- 13.** The team sold 453 tickets for the game. There were 249 adult tickets sold. How many children's tickets were sold?

The team sold \_\_\_\_\_ children's tickets.

**13.**

# Lesson 2.1 Adding 2-Digit Numbers

Add the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ +66 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$5 + 6 = 11$$

Add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ +66 \\ \hline 141 \end{array}$$

addend  
addend  
sum

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +95 \\ \hline 118 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ +86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ +50 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ +46 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ +23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 97 \\ +65 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ +75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ +93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ +58 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ +59 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ +94 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ +27 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +79 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ +81 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ +86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ +41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ +82 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ +71 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ +39 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ +82 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ +83 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ +62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ +95 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ +40 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ +87 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +97 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ +85 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 94 \\ +45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +63 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ +72 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 95 \\ +92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 83 \\ +67 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ +69 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ +99 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ +57 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Lesson 2.1** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

1. Sarah earned 58 dollars last week from her paper route. This week she earned 47 dollars. How much money did she earn for both weeks combined?

She earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars last week.

She earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars this week.

She earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars for both weeks combined.

2. Eduardo has 72 dollars in his savings account. How much money will be in his savings account if he deposits 43 dollars today?

He has \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He will deposit \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He will have a total of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars in his savings account.

3. Flo read a book with 92 pages. Sofia read a book with 87 pages. How many pages did they both read?

Flo read \_\_\_\_\_ pages.

Sofia read \_\_\_\_\_ pages.

Together they read \_\_\_\_\_ pages.

4. At the wedding reception there were 77 adults and 52 children. How many people were at the wedding reception?

There were \_\_\_\_\_ adults.

There were \_\_\_\_\_ children.

There were \_\_\_\_\_ people at the wedding reception.

1.

2.

3.

4.

# Lesson 2.2 Subtracting 2 Digits from 3 Digits

Subtract  
the ones.To subtract the tens,  
rename the 1 hundred  
and 2 tens as "12 tens."Subtract  
the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ - 84 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ \cancel{1}25 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ \cancel{1}25 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

minuend  
subtrahend  
difference

Subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 173 \\ - 33 \\ \hline 140 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 121 \\ - 60 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 195 \\ - 44 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 122 \\ - 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 147 \\ - 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 182 \\ - 90 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ - 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 180 \\ - 70 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 119 \\ - 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ - 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 187 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 154 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ - 83 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 187 \\ - 67 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 135 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 115 \\ - 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 171 \\ - 60 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ - 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 177 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 71 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 134 \\ - 72 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 129 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 176 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ - 40 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 194 \\ - 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 189 \\ - 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 134 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ - 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 167 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ - 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 157 \\ - 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 149 \\ - 61 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 139 \\ - 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$
7.	$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 167 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 133 \\ - 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 148 \\ - 78 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 128 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$

# Lesson 2.2 Subtracting 2 Digits from 3 Digits

Rename 5 tens and 3 ones as "4 tens and 13 ones."

Subtract the ones.

Rename 1 hundred and 4 tens as "14 tens."

Subtract the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ - 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{4}{\cancel{1}}\overset{13}{\cancel{5}}3 \\ - 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{4}{\cancel{1}}\overset{13}{\cancel{5}}3 \\ - 65 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{14}{\cancel{1}}\overset{13}{\cancel{5}}3 \\ - 65 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{14}{\cancel{1}}\overset{13}{\cancel{5}}3 \\ - 65 \\ \hline 88 \end{array}$$

minuend  
subtrahend  
difference

Subtract.

- |           | <b>a</b>                                             | <b>b</b>                                             | <b>c</b>                                             | <b>d</b>                                             | <b>e</b>                                             | <b>f</b>                                             |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 162 \\ - 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 97 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 182 \\ - 94 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 103 \\ - 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 116 \\ - 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ - 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|           | 89                                                   |                                                      |                                                      |                                                      |                                                      |                                                      |
| <b>2.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 174 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 147 \\ - 68 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ - 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 115 \\ - 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 107 \\ - 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 181 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>3.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 101 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ - 79 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 133 \\ - 44 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 142 \\ - 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 135 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>4.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 141 \\ - 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 137 \\ - 79 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 142 \\ - 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ - 67 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 155 \\ - 96 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 164 \\ - 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>5.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 72 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 106 \\ - 48 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 117 \\ - 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 124 \\ - 66 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 163 \\ - 89 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 180 \\ - 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>6.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 172 \\ - 87 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 161 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 145 \\ - 66 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 130 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ - 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>7.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 164 \\ - 85 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 152 \\ - 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ - 87 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 157 \\ - 69 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 174 \\ - 87 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

# Lesson 2.2 Subtracting 2 Digits from 3 Digits

Subtract.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ - 71 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 196 \\ - 87 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ - 59 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 163 \\ - 71 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 119 \\ - 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 107 \\ - 76 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 106 \\ - 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ - 69 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 147 \\ - 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 173 \\ - 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 169 \\ - 99 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 142 \\ - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ - 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 131 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 167 \\ - 76 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 173 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ - 77 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 126 \\ - 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 119 \\ - 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 117 \\ - 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 33 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 142 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 136 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 121 \\ - 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 176 \\ - 89 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ - 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ - 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 173 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 163 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 159 \\ - 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>7.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 122 \\ - 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 191 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ - 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 136 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>8.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 121 \\ - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 106 \\ - 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 162 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 181 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 169 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>9.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 106 \\ - 99 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ - 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 136 \\ - 58 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 124 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ - 52 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 182 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Lesson 2.2** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** There are 119 houses on Green Street. The postal carrier has only 57 flyers to deliver to Green Street. How many more flyers does he need?

The postal carrier needs \_\_\_\_\_ flyers in all.

He has \_\_\_\_\_ flyers.

He needs \_\_\_\_\_ more flyers.

- 2.** There are 162 days of school in a school year. This year, David has gone to school for 54 days. How many more days will David need to go to school?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ days of school.

David has gone to \_\_\_\_\_ days of school.

David needs to go to school for \_\_\_\_\_ more days.

- 3.** Ivanna has 117 pennies. She buys a candy bar for 59 pennies. How many pennies does she have left?

Ivanna has \_\_\_\_\_ pennies.

She spent \_\_\_\_\_ pennies.

She has \_\_\_\_\_ pennies left.

- 4.** There are 153 students in third grade. If 62 students did not go on the field trip to the zoo, how many students did go on the field trip?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students in the third grade.

\_\_\_\_\_ students did not go on the field trip.

\_\_\_\_\_ students went on the field trip.

**1.****2.****3.****4.**



# Lesson 2.3 Adding 3-Digit Numbers

	Add the ones.	Add the tens.	Add the hundreds.
$\begin{array}{r} 755 \\ +469 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 755 \\ +469 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 755 \\ +469 \\ \hline 24 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 755 \\ +469 \\ \hline 1224 \end{array}$

Add.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ +562 \\ \hline 685 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 982 \\ +171 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 342 \\ +591 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 782 \\ +341 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ +321 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 681 \\ +975 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 862 \\ +313 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 900 \\ +130 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ +850 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 931 \\ +111 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 823 \\ +457 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 547 \\ +321 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 861 \\ +421 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 862 \\ +139 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 431 \\ +250 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 782 \\ +191 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 751 \\ +605 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 871 \\ +323 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 791 \\ +191 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ +800 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ +175 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 257 \\ +147 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 203 \\ +211 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 541 \\ +693 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 705 \\ +719 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 641 \\ +209 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 873 \\ +505 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 700 \\ +650 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 105 \\ +341 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 450 \\ +362 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 593 \\ +741 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 861 \\ +209 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 735 \\ +145 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 820 \\ +431 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 738 \\ +387 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 719 \\ +120 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>7.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ +312 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ +210 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 619 \\ +715 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 205 \\ +316 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ +814 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 613 \\ +261 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Lesson 2.3** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** At the basketball game, 232 adult tickets were sold and 179 children's tickets were sold. How many tickets were sold for the basketball game? **1.**

There were \_\_\_\_\_ adult tickets sold.

There were \_\_\_\_\_ children's tickets sold.

There were \_\_\_\_\_ total tickets sold.

- 2.** At the local elementary school there are 543 boys and 476 girls. How many total students are there? **2.**

There are \_\_\_\_\_ boys.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ girls.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ total students.

- 3.** Mr. Gomez has 639 blue tiles and 722 green tiles. How many blue and green tiles does Mr. Gomez have? **3.**

Mr. Gomez has \_\_\_\_\_ blue tiles.

He has \_\_\_\_\_ green tiles.

He has \_\_\_\_\_ blue and green tiles.

- 4.** The shoe store has 324 pairs of athletic shoes and 187 pairs of sandals. How many athletic shoes and sandals does the shoe store have in all? **4.**

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pairs of athletic shoes.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pairs of sandals.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pairs of athletic shoes and sandals in all.

# Lesson 2.4 Subtracting 3-Digit Numbers

Rename 2 tens and 1 one as "1 ten and 11 ones." Then, subtract the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 621 \\ -259 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{111}{\cancel{6}\cancel{2}\cancel{1}} \\ -259 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

Rename 6 hundreds and 1 ten as "5 hundreds and 11 tens." Then, subtract the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{11}{\cancel{6}\cancel{2}\cancel{1}} \\ -259 \\ \hline 62 \end{array}$$

Subtract the hundreds.

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{11}{\cancel{6}\cancel{2}\cancel{1}} \\ -259 \\ \hline 362 \end{array}$$

minuend  
subtrahend  
difference

Subtract.

- |           | <b>a</b>                                                 | <b>b</b>                                             | <b>c</b>                                             | <b>d</b>                                             | <b>e</b>                                             | <b>f</b>                                             |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 321 \\ -109 \\ \hline 212 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 745 \\ -152 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 639 \\ -150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 830 \\ -710 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 626 \\ -146 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 457 \\ -309 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>2.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 729 \\ -321 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 657 \\ -451 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 386 \\ -107 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 411 \\ -305 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 486 \\ -109 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 311 \\ -121 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>3.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 983 \\ -652 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 971 \\ -572 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 876 \\ -357 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 549 \\ -360 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 721 \\ -144 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 958 \\ -637 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>4.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 256 \\ -142 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 347 \\ -139 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 725 \\ -196 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 863 \\ -692 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 980 \\ -532 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ -500 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>5.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ -457 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 762 \\ -135 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ -107 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 921 \\ -571 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 631 \\ -545 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 982 \\ -144 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>6.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 531 \\ -250 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ -371 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 582 \\ -357 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 793 \\ -457 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 612 \\ -483 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ -107 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

**Lesson 2.4** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** There are 990 seats at the stadium. If there are 587 people at the stadium, how many empty seats are there?  
There are \_\_\_\_\_ stadium seats.  
There are \_\_\_\_\_ people.  
There are \_\_\_\_\_ empty seats.
- 2.** A bicycle cost 530 dollars. There is a rebate for 147 dollars. How much will the bike cost after the rebate?  
The bicycle costs \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
The rebate is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
The cost of the bicycle after the rebate is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.
- 3.** There were 600 green and yellow paper clips in the package. If 230 were green, how many were yellow?  
There were a total of \_\_\_\_\_ paper clips.  
There were \_\_\_\_\_ green paper clips.  
There were \_\_\_\_\_ yellow paper clips.
- 4.** The ice-cream store sold 349 scoops of ice-cream on Monday. The store sold 178 scoops of ice-cream on Tuesday. How many more scoops did the store sell on Monday?  
The ice-cream store sold \_\_\_\_\_ more scoops on Monday than on Tuesday.
- 5.** Last year, Randy received a set of 360 toy cars. This year, Randy counted only 163 toy cars in his set. How many toy cars had Randy lost?  
Randy lost \_\_\_\_\_ toy cars.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

# Lesson 2.5 Thinking Subtraction for Addition

To check

$215 + 109 = 324$ ,  
subtract 109 from 324.

$$\begin{array}{r} 215 \\ + 109 \\ \hline 324 \\ - 109 \\ \hline 215 \end{array}$$

These should be the same.

Add. Check each answer.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 157 \\ + 212 \\ \hline 369 \\ - 212 \\ \hline 157 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 719 \\ + 182 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ + 105 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 213 \\ + 519 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 306 \\ + 215 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ + 170 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2.	$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ + 398 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 357 \\ + 249 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ + 363 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 714 \\ + 291 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ + 85 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 419 \\ + 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

3.	$\begin{array}{r} 300 \\ + 547 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 591 \\ + 120 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 612 \\ + 319 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 425 \\ + 125 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 411 \\ + 120 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 247 \\ + 259 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

4.	$\begin{array}{r} 863 \\ + 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 459 \\ + 130 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 603 \\ + 209 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 711 \\ + 191 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 252 \\ + 130 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 412 \\ + 283 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

# Lesson 2.6 Thinking Addition for Subtraction

To check

$$982 - 657 = 325,$$

add 657 to 325.

$$\begin{array}{r} 982 \\ -657 \\ \hline 325 \\ +657 \\ \hline 982 \end{array}$$

These should be the same.

Subtract. Check each answer.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ -150 \\ \hline 570 \\ +150 \\ \hline 720 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 321 \\ -83 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ -92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 983 \\ -657 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 456 \\ -291 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 442 \\ -220 \\ \hline \end{array}$

<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 300 \\ -179 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 119 \\ -104 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 423 \\ -197 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 259 \\ -147 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ -463 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 708 \\ -412 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 519 \\ -120 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 540 \\ -320 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ -86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ -447 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 683 \\ -419 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ -307 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 719 \\ -532 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 919 \\ -457 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 687 \\ -250 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 912 \\ -609 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 542 \\ -327 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 728 \\ -530 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

# Lesson 2.7 Addition and Subtraction Practice

Add or subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ + 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ - 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ - 121 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ + 89 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 154 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ - 206 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ - 90 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 650 \\ + 129 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 920 \\ - 860 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 137 \\ + 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 159 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 185 \\ - 96 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 432 \\ - 257 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ - 512 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 819 \\ - 720 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 541 \\ + 862 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 432 \\ - 119 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ + 140 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 107 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 540 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 413 \\ + 356 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 812 \\ + 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ - 347 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 690 \\ - 320 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 451 \\ - 253 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 512 \\ - 308 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 803 \\ + 112 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 119 \\ + 104 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 703 \\ + 219 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 861 \\ - 172 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 513 \\ - 211 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 179 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$
7.	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 198 \\ - 79 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ - 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 519 \\ + 130 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ + 195 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ - 419 \\ \hline \end{array}$
8.	$\begin{array}{r} 412 \\ - 306 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 790 \\ - 205 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 157 \\ + 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ - 84 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 786 \\ - 442 \\ \hline \end{array}$
9.	$\begin{array}{r} 510 \\ + 834 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 674 \\ - 556 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 700 \\ - 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ + 460 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 690 \\ - 541 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$

# Lesson 2.7 Addition and Subtraction Practice

Add or subtract.

**a****b****c****d****e****f****1.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ + 59 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 138 \\ - 52 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ + 354 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 763 \\ - 123 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**2.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 191 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 583 \\ - 421 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ - 190 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ + 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ + 104 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 210 \\ - 108 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**3.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 582 \\ + 529 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 711 \\ - 547 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 860 \\ + 139 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 786 \\ - 457 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 259 \\ + 457 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**4.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ + 211 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 210 \\ - 102 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ + 87 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ + 99 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 386 \\ + 503 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 710 \\ - 605 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**5.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 232 \\ - 144 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 457 \\ - 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 386 \\ + 205 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 740 \\ - 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 862 \\ - 456 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 415 \\ - 209 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**6.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 392 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 510 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 610 \\ - 232 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 191 \\ + 212 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 138 \\ + 493 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**7.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 205 \\ + 472 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 437 \\ + 291 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ + 396 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 408 \\ + 520 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 393 \\ - 121 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 683 \\ - 541 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**8.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 386 \\ - 130 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 149 \\ + 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 110 \\ + 342 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ - 90 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ + 620 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**9.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 130 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 190 \\ - 70 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 163 \\ + 292 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 145 \\ + 96 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ + 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ + 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$$





# Check What You Learned

## Adding and Subtracting 2- and 3-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 135 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 193 \\ + 56 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 513 \\ + 409 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 746 \\ + 122 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 193 \\ + 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 183 \\ + 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 842 \\ + 908 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 109 \\ + 236 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 963 \\ + 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ + 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 512 \\ + 457 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ + 97 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 510 \\ + 346 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 910 \\ + 132 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 512 \\ + 403 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 912 \\ + 78 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ + 286 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ + 592 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 647 \\ + 382 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 442 \\ + 85 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ 210 \\ + 392 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 212 \\ 391 \\ + 407 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Subtract.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 172 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 174 \\ - 96 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ - 80 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 310 \\ - 40 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 293 \\ - 107 \\ \hline \end{array}$
6.	$\begin{array}{r} 986 \\ - 698 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 862 \\ - 245 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 352 \\ - 121 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 187 \\ - 72 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 647 \\ - 253 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 547 \\ - 183 \\ \hline \end{array}$
7.	$\begin{array}{r} 662 \\ - 503 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 708 \\ - 231 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 456 \\ - 269 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 882 \\ - 199 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 753 \\ - 268 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ - 543 \\ \hline \end{array}$
8.	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ - 402 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 548 \\ - 213 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 593 \\ - 369 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 610 \\ - 132 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 782 \\ - 441 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ - 85 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Check What You Learned****SHOW YOUR WORK****Adding and Subtracting 2- and 3-Digit Numbers (with renaming)**

Solve each problem.

- 9.** For a game of checkers, 24 checkers are needed. There are only 18 checkers in the box. How many checkers are missing?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ checkers missing.

- 10.** An adult has 32 teeth. A child has 24 teeth. How many more teeth does an adult have?

An adult has \_\_\_\_\_ more teeth than a child.

- 11.** Sam weighed 232 pounds. He lost 13 pounds. How much does Sam weigh now?

Sam weighs \_\_\_\_\_ pounds.

- 12.** Alvin has 532 pennies. Regina has 691 pennies. How many pennies do they have together?

Alvin and Regina have \_\_\_\_\_ pennies together.

- 13.** Mr. Ito is 53 years old. His daughter, Kimi, is 25. How much older is Mr. Ito than his daughter?

Mr. Ito is \_\_\_\_\_ years older than his daughter.

- 14.** Mr. and Mrs. Acosta have been married for 47 years. Mrs. Acosta was 29 when she married Mr. Acosta. How old is Mrs. Acosta now?

Mrs. Acosta is \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

**9.****10.****11.****12.****13.****14.**

**Check What You Know****Adding and Subtracting to 4-Digit Numbers (with renaming)**

Add or subtract.

- |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a</b>                                                     | <b>b</b>                                                     | <b>c</b>                                                     | <b>d</b>                                                     | <b>e</b>                                                     |
| <b>1.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 7 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 42 \\ + 97 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ 24 \\ + 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 9 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ 47 \\ + 58 \\ \hline \end{array}$    |
| <b>2.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ 415 \\ + 423 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 190 \\ 180 \\ + 360 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 420 \\ 567 \\ + 321 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 519 \\ 612 \\ + 313 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 423 \\ 521 \\ + 747 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>3.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 1436 \\ + 5120 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5190 \\ + 4125 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5032 \\ + 1764 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ + 2841 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5960 \\ + 4011 \\ \hline \end{array}$      |
| <b>4.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 1340 \\ - 380 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 1960 \\ - 420 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ - 340 \\ \hline \end{array}$        | $\begin{array}{r} 5120 \\ - 1780 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 4963 \\ - 1082 \\ \hline \end{array}$      |
| <b>5.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 5947 \\ - 4272 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5803 \\ - 1992 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 1906 \\ - 1173 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 1876 \\ - 759 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 4120 \\ - 3290 \\ \hline \end{array}$      |
| <b>6.</b>                                                    |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |
| $\begin{array}{r} 9645 \\ - 6823 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ - 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$         | $\begin{array}{r} 421 \\ - 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$         | $\begin{array}{r} 1500 \\ - 1200 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 4500 \\ - 720 \\ \hline \end{array}$       |

Round each number to the place named.

- |             |                 |             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <b>a</b>    | <b>b</b>        | <b>c</b>    | <b>d</b>        |
| <b>7.</b>   |                 |             |                 |
| 543<br>tens | 867<br>hundreds | 479<br>tens | 962<br>hundreds |
| _____       | _____           | _____       | _____           |



# Check What You Know

## SHOW YOUR WORK

### Adding and Subtracting to 4-Digit Numbers (with renaming)

Solve each problem.

- 8.** Gerod has 5 birds, 3 turtles, 2 hamsters, and 1 dog. How many pets does he have?

Gerod has \_\_\_\_\_ pets.

**8.**

- 9.** Oleta has 19 dimes, 27 quarters, 153 pennies, and 6 nickels. How many coins does she have?

Oleta has \_\_\_\_\_ coins.

**9.**

- 10.** In the year 1998, an antique vase was 239 years old. In what year was the vase made?

The vase was made in the year \_\_\_\_\_.

**10.**

- 11.** During his walk each day, Paul counted his steps. In 4 days, he walked 420, 980, 642, and 760 steps. How many steps did he walk?

Paul walked \_\_\_\_\_ steps in 4 days.

**11.**

- 12.** James received 100 dollars for his birthday. He spent 63 dollars of it on two computer games. Estimate how much money he has left.

James has about \_\_\_\_\_ dollars left.

**12.**

- 13.** At a basketball game, one team scored 36 points. The other team scored 27 points. Estimate the total points scored in the game.

There were a total of about \_\_\_\_\_ points scored in the basketball game.

**13.**

# Lesson 3.1 Adding 3 or More Numbers (1- and 2-digit)

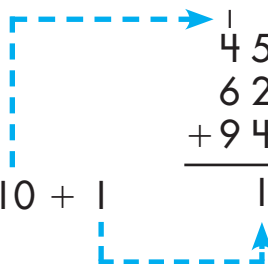
Add the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 62 \\ +94 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 2 \\ +4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ +4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

11 or 10 + 1



$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 62 \\ +94 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 62 \\ +94 \\ \hline 201 \end{array}$$

Add.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 6 \\ +9 \\ \hline 18 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 5 \\ +8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 12 \\ +13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 17 \\ +19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 32 \\ +53 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 6 \\ +2 \\ \hline \end{array}$
2.	$\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ 93 \\ +23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 45 \\ +92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ 18 \\ +23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 19 \\ +57 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ 86 \\ +34 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 40 \\ +60 \\ \hline \end{array}$
3.	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 93 \\ +72 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 35 \\ +62 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 35 \\ +67 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 54 \\ +83 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ 49 \\ +76 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 19 \\ +23 \\ \hline \end{array}$
4.	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 66 \\ +72 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 19 \\ +83 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ 42 \\ +93 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 12 \\ +14 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 20 \\ +90 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ 76 \\ +54 \\ \hline \end{array}$
5.	$\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 54 \\ 32 \\ +52 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ 10 \\ 53 \\ +47 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 71 \\ 36 \\ +27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 18 \\ 24 \\ +19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ 48 \\ 13 \\ +27 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ 86 \\ 53 \\ +22 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Lesson 3.1** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** The bubble gum dispenser has 23 blue gumballs, 16 red gumballs, 14 yellow gumballs, and 7 green gumballs. How many gumballs are in the dispenser?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ blue gumballs.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ red gumballs.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ yellow gumballs.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ green gumballs.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ gumballs in the dispenser.

- 2.** In the fruit basket there are 9 apples, 6 bananas, and 7 oranges. How many pieces of fruit are in the fruit basket?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ apples.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ bananas.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ oranges.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pieces of fruit in the basket.

- 3.** Mr. Williams is 53 years old. Mrs. Williams is 44 years old. Their son is 18 years old. What is the combined total of the ages of the Williams family?

Mr. Williams is \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

Mrs. Williams is \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

Their son is \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

The total of their ages is \_\_\_\_\_ years.

- 4.** When Hailey went shopping for school supplies, she bought a calculator for 14 dollars, a package of paper for 5 dollars, a calendar for 3 dollars, and a package of pens for 3 dollars. How much did Hailey spend on school supplies?

Hailey spent \_\_\_\_\_ dollars on school supplies.

# Lesson 3.2 Adding 3 or More Numbers (3-digit)

Add the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 231 \\ 457 \\ +625 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 231 \\ 457 \\ +625 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

Add the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 231 \\ 457 \\ +625 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

Add the hundreds.

$$\begin{array}{r} 231 \\ 457 \\ +625 \\ \hline 1313 \end{array}$$

Add.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 522 \\ 367 \\ +151 \\ \hline 1040 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 868 \\ 321 \\ +405 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ 200 \\ +300 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 701 \\ 231 \\ +862 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 986 \\ 105 \\ +525 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 129 \\ 318 \\ +467 \\ \hline \end{array}$

<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 803 \\ 623 \\ +186 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 545 \\ 309 \\ +119 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 868 \\ 740 \\ +809 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ 195 \\ +118 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 200 \\ 300 \\ +600 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 180 \\ 240 \\ +303 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 861 \\ 757 \\ +409 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 863 \\ 404 \\ +891 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 731 \\ 356 \\ +402 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 865 \\ 591 \\ +217 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 238 \\ 405 \\ +596 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 898 \\ 777 \\ +192 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 341 \\ 127 \\ +192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 864 \\ 425 \\ +323 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ 291 \\ +867 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 205 \\ 876 \\ +198 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ 490 \\ +600 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 750 \\ 400 \\ +203 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 591 \\ 603 \\ 907 \\ +432 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 862 \\ 191 \\ 183 \\ +251 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 892 \\ 645 \\ 320 \\ +123 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 132 \\ 169 \\ 119 \\ +105 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 323 \\ 309 \\ 452 \\ +690 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 712 \\ 613 \\ 518 \\ +437 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

**Lesson 3.2** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Joe earned 135 dollars during his first week of work. He earned 213 dollars during his second week of work. He earned 159 dollars during his third week of work. How much money did Joe earn during the three weeks that he worked?

Joe earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars during his first week.

Joe earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars during his second week.

Joe earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars during his third week.

Joe earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars for all 3 weeks of work.

- 2.** On the first floor of a 3-story apartment building, there are 186 apartments occupied. On the second floor, there are 175 apartments occupied. On the third floor, there are 182 apartments occupied. How many apartments are occupied in all?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ apartments occupied on the first floor.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ apartments occupied on the second floor.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ apartments occupied on the third floor.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ apartments occupied in all.

- 3.** The following numbers of students attend four different schools: 543, 692, 487, and 603. How many students attend all four schools?

\_\_\_\_\_ students attend all four schools.

- 4.** In a book, chapter 1 has 112 pages and chapter 2 has 119 pages. Chapter 3 has 103 pages and chapter 4 has 108 pages. How many pages are in the book?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pages in the book.

**1.****2.****3.****4.**



# Lesson 3.3 Adding 4-Digit Numbers

Add the  
ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3746 \\ + 5899 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{|}{3746} \\ + 5899 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

Add the  
tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{|}{3746} \\ + 5899 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

Add the  
hundreds.

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{|}{3746} \\ + 5899 \\ \hline 645 \end{array}$$

Add the  
thousands.

$$\begin{array}{r} \overset{|}{3746} \\ + 5899 \\ \hline 9645 \end{array}$$

Add.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 7865 \\ + 1192 \\ \hline 9057 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8654 \\ + 1219 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4320 \\ + 3069 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3543 \\ + 3921 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4293 \\ + 5176 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6405 \\ + 3398 \\ \hline \end{array}$

<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 1982 \\ + 1782 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7083 \\ + 2907 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4325 \\ + 4986 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6057 \\ + 1239 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8761 \\ + 1032 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2305 \\ + 5747 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 3050 \\ + 4707 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6932 \\ + 2349 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5437 \\ + 2968 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1718 \\ + 2347 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7923 \\ + 1250 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4523 \\ + 3962 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5431 \\ + 2989 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7986 \\ + 1479 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1119 \\ + 2459 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7239 \\ + 1635 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2450 \\ + 7267 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6527 \\ + 2985 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5431 \\ + 1982 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7986 \\ + 1246 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1543 \\ + 3989 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7121 \\ + 1923 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8763 \\ + 1005 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ + 2387 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5450 \\ + 1987 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4733 \\ + 2576 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3981 \\ + 2877 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6986 \\ + 2928 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7181 \\ + 2111 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7900 \\ + 2005 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

**Lesson 3.3** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Two local high schools have 1,523 students and 1,695 students. How many students are there at both high schools together?

One high school has \_\_\_\_\_ students.

The other high school has \_\_\_\_\_ students.

There are a total of \_\_\_\_\_ students at both high schools.

- 2.** Monica started at an elevation of 1,200 feet for her hiking trip. She hiked up the mountain for 1,320 feet in elevation. How high did she hike?

Monica started at \_\_\_\_\_ feet in elevation.

She hiked \_\_\_\_\_ feet in elevation.

She hiked up to an elevation of \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

- 3.** Steve has a coin worth 1,050 dollars. He has another coin worth 1,072 dollars. How much are both coins worth?

Both coins are worth \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

- 4.** Roy ran 1,100 yards as a running back during his junior year of high school. During his senior year of high school, he ran 1,500 yards as a running back. How many yards did he run in both years combined?

Roy ran a total of \_\_\_\_\_ yards for both his junior and senior year of high school.

**1.****2.****3.****4.**

# Lesson 3.4 Subtracting to 4 Digits

Subtract  
the ones.

Rename 4 hundreds  
and 3 tens as  
"3 hundreds and  
13 tens."  
Subtract the tens.

Rename 5 thousands  
and 3 hundreds as  
"4 thousands and  
13 hundreds."  
Subtract the hundreds.

Subtract the  
thousands.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5437 \\ -1592 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5437 \\ -1592 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \phantom{5}^3\phantom{4}^{13} \\ 5\cancel{4}\cancel{3}7 \\ -1592 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \phantom{5}^4\phantom{4}^{13} \\ \cancel{5}\cancel{4}\cancel{3}7 \\ -1592 \\ \hline 845 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \phantom{5}^4\phantom{4}^{13} \\ \cancel{5}\cancel{4}\cancel{3}7 \\ -1592 \\ \hline 3845 \end{array}$$

Subtract.

**a**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 9865 \\ -2382 \\ \hline 7483 \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 7528 \\ -792 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 8654 \\ -3993 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1925 \\ -183 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1876 \\ -982 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 5473 \\ -3591 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8762 \\ -682 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7945 \\ -963 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8654 \\ -772 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7846 \\ -3974 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 6932 \\ -2840 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1389 \\ -794 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2545 \\ -963 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7863 \\ -2572 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8121 \\ -640 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 7865 \\ -974 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3456 \\ -661 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7982 \\ -490 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8163 \\ -4670 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4325 \\ -1534 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 9876 \\ -985 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8716 \\ -5823 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5432 \\ -3651 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3287 \\ -395 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7805 \\ -164 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 5439 \\ -767 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ -841 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7865 \\ -974 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7976 \\ -4682 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5439 \\ -866 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**Lesson 3.4** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** There are 2,532 students at the school. 1,341 are girls. How many are boys?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ girls.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ boys.

- 2.** In 2013, the average rent for a house was 1,250 dollars per month. In 1944, the average rent for a house was 495 dollars per month. How much higher was the rent in 2013 than in 1944?

Rent in 2013 was \_\_\_\_\_ dollars per month.

Rent in 1944 was \_\_\_\_\_ dollars per month.

Rent in 2013 was \_\_\_\_\_ dollars per month higher than in 1944.

- 3.** In the year 1986, Mrs. Olveras turned 103 years old. In what year was she born?

In the year \_\_\_\_\_,

Mrs. Olveras turned \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

Mrs. Olveras was born in \_\_\_\_\_.

- 4.** In the year 1996, Mr. Smith's car was considered a classic. The car was made in 1942. How old is Mr. Smith's car?

Mr. Smith's car is \_\_\_\_\_ years old.

- 5.** Kayla wants to visit her grandmother who lives 2,583 miles away. The airplane will only take her 2,392 miles toward her destination. Kayla needs to rent a car to drive the remaining miles. How many miles does Kayla need to drive?

Kayla would need to drive \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

## Lesson 3.5 Rounding

The steps for rounding are:

- 1) Look at the digit one place to the right of the digit you wish to round.
- 2) If the digit is less than 5, leave the digit in the rounding place as it is, and change the digits to the right of the rounding place to zero.
- 3) If the digit is 5 or greater, add 1 to the digit in the rounding place, and change the digits to the right of the rounding place to zero.

Round 5,432 to the nearest hundred. 4 is in the hundreds place. Look at the 3. Do not change the 4. 5,432 rounded to the nearest hundred is 5,400.

Round each number to the nearest ten.

	a	b	c	d
1.	963 <u>960</u>	154 _____	186 _____	4,031 _____
2.	125 <u>130</u>	3,452 _____	8,657 _____	7,987 _____

Round each number to the nearest hundred.

	a	b	c	d
3.	8,765 _____	986 _____	3,250 _____	7,913 _____
4.	507 _____	1,349 _____	842 _____	4,370 _____

Round each number to the place named.

	a	b	c	d
5.	8,576 hundreds	1,930 hundreds	364 tens	1,543 tens
6.	1,886 hundreds	765 tens	863 hundreds	86 tens
7.	451 tens	8,713 tens	472 hundreds	5,325 tens
8.	3,651 hundreds	123 tens	486 tens	2,356 hundreds

**Lesson 3.5** Rounding

Round each number to the place named.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>
<b>1.</b>	543 tens <hr/>	867 hundreds <hr/>	479 tens <hr/>	962 tens <hr/>
<b>2.</b>	5,678 hundreds <hr/>	9,654 tens <hr/>	4,432 hundreds <hr/>	1,605 tens <hr/>
<b>3.</b>	592 hundreds <hr/>	86 tens <hr/>	5,432 hundreds <hr/>	981 tens <hr/>
<b>4.</b>	4,932 tens <hr/>	9,651 hundreds <hr/>	596 hundreds <hr/>	720 hundreds <hr/>
<b>5.</b>	1,081 hundreds <hr/>	7,090 tens <hr/>	7,446 tens <hr/>	1,143 tens <hr/>
<b>6.</b>	4,599 tens <hr/>	3,923 hundreds <hr/>	5,103 tens <hr/>	638 hundreds <hr/>
<b>7.</b>	85 tens <hr/>	963 tens <hr/>	7,732 hundreds <hr/>	541 tens <hr/>
<b>8.</b>	326 hundreds <hr/>	717 tens <hr/>	148 tens <hr/>	823 hundreds <hr/>

## Lesson 3.6 Estimating Addition

Round each number to the highest place value the numbers have in common. Then, add from right to left.

$$\begin{array}{r} 194 \longrightarrow 190 \\ + 76 \longrightarrow + 80 \\ \hline 270 \end{array}$$

The highest place value for 194 and 76 is the tens place. Round 194 and 76 to the tens place. Add.

$$\begin{array}{r} 203 \longrightarrow 200 \\ + 196 \longrightarrow + 200 \\ \hline 400 \end{array}$$

The highest place value for 203 and 196 is the hundreds place. Round 203 and 196 to the hundreds place. Add.

Estimate each sum.

**1.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + 36 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 40 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**2.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ + 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 131 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ + 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 147 \\ + 97 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**3.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 147 \\ + 362 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 100 \\ + 400 \\ \hline 500 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 175 \\ + 302 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 457 \\ + 603 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ + 261 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**4.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1132 \\ + 432 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1250 \\ + 347 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5786 \\ + 432 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4679 \\ + 578 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**5.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1562 \\ + 3492 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2000 \\ + 3000 \\ \hline 5000 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6054 \\ + 6542 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3541 \\ + 7987 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2795 \\ + 2454 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**Lesson 3.6** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem by using estimation.

- 1.** Kirima read 534 pages last week and 352 pages this week. About how many pages did Kirima read?

Kirima read about \_\_\_\_\_ pages.

- 2.** Tim has 13 dollars. James has 15 dollars. About how many dollars do they have together?

Tim and James have about \_\_\_\_\_ dollars together.

- 3.** Mr. Hwan had 532 dollars in his savings account before he made a deposit of 259 dollars. About how much money does he have in his savings account now?

Mr. Hwan has about \_\_\_\_\_ dollars in his savings account now.

- 4.** Mrs. Luna is 43 years old. Mrs. Turner is 52 years old. Mrs. Rockwell is 39 years old. About how much is their combined age?

Their combined age is about \_\_\_\_\_ years.

- 5.** Marla bought 4 boards at the home center. The boards were 86, 103, 152, and 161 inches long. About how many inches of boards did Marla buy?

Marla bought about \_\_\_\_\_ inches of boards.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**



# Lesson 3.7 Estimating Subtraction

Round each number to the highest place value the numbers have in common. Then, subtract from right to left.

$$\begin{array}{r} 236 \longrightarrow 240 \\ - 49 \longrightarrow - 50 \\ \hline 190 \end{array}$$

The highest place value for 236 and 49 is the tens place. Round 236 and 49 to the tens place. Subtract.

$$\begin{array}{r} 396 \longrightarrow 400 \\ - 287 \longrightarrow - 300 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$$

The highest place value for 396 and 287 is the hundreds place. Round 396 and 287 to the hundreds place. Subtract.

Estimate each difference.

**1.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ - 43 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 60 \\ - 40 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ - 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ - 61 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ - 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**2.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 451 \\ - 72 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 986 \\ - 59 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 760 \\ - 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 542 \\ - 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**3.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 543 \\ - 290 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 500 \\ - 300 \\ \hline 200 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 943 \\ - 457 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 547 \\ - 249 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 686 \\ - 162 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**4.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1543 \\ - 661 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3247 \\ - 843 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4560 \\ - 493 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7631 \\ - 647 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**5.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 8798 \\ - 4453 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9000 \\ - 4000 \\ \hline 5000 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9476 \\ - 2652 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7345 \\ - 6443 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9432 \\ - 1486 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**Lesson 3.7** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem by using estimation.

- 1.** Fred had 39 dollars. He gave 23 dollars to Kim. About how much money does Fred have left?  
Fred has about \_\_\_\_\_ dollars left.
- 2.** There are 186 apartments in an apartment building. 92 are not rented. About how many apartments are rented?  
There are about \_\_\_\_\_ rented apartments.
- 3.** Sue wants to buy a bicycle for 560 dollars. She has 430 dollars. About how much more money does she need to buy the bicycle?  
Sue needs about \_\_\_\_\_ more dollars to buy the bicycle.
- 4.** At the theater, 98 adult tickets were sold. If 210 tickets were sold, about how many children's tickets were sold?  
About \_\_\_\_\_ children's tickets were sold.
- 5.** Kelly bought a roll of cloth 197 inches long. She cut 85 inches off the roll to use in a project. About how many inches did she have left on the roll?  
Kelly had about \_\_\_\_\_ inches left on the roll.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

**Check What You Learned****Adding and Subtracting to 4-Digit Numbers (with renaming)**

Add or subtract.

- |           | <b>a</b>                                                    | <b>b</b>                                                   | <b>c</b>                                                  | <b>d</b>                                                    | <b>e</b>                                                           |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 13 \\ +27 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 36 \\ +45 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 38 \\ +43 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 35 \\ +47 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 93 \\ +10 \\ \hline \end{array}$           |
| <b>2.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ 427 \\ +192 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 425 \\ +119 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ 87 \\ +425 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 295 \\ 221 \\ +196 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 425 \\ 196 \\ 176 \\ +105 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>3.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ +1972 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5916 \\ +432 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 8764 \\ +492 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 4567 \\ +1986 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 5921 \\ +2053 \\ \hline \end{array}$             |
| <b>4.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 8212 \\ -6421 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 9870 \\ -5380 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 7653 \\ -482 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 4987 \\ -793 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 1054 \\ -662 \\ \hline \end{array}$              |
| <b>5.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 7298 \\ -792 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 9784 \\ -6592 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 4837 \\ -1955 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 4954 \\ -2063 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 3219 \\ -1335 \\ \hline \end{array}$             |
| <b>6.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 8164 \\ -4273 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 7918 \\ -3633 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 4327 \\ -940 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 9141 \\ -7051 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 8642 \\ -951 \\ \hline \end{array}$              |

Round each number to the place named.

- |           | <b>a</b> | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>7.</b> | 592      | 86       | 432      | 981      |
|           | hundreds | tens     | hundreds | tens     |
|           | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |

**Check What You Learned****SHOW YOUR WORK****Adding and Subtracting to 4-Digit Numbers  
(with renaming)****Solve each problem.**

- 8.** Jerry has 37 red marbles, 42 blue marbles, 13 black marbles, and 23 yellow marbles. How many marbles does Jerry have?

Jerry has \_\_\_\_\_ marbles.

**8.**

- 9.** In the year 1976, Mrs. Lopez was 82 years old. In what year was she born?

Mrs. Lopez was born in \_\_\_\_\_.

**9.**

- 10.** Estella is 23 years old, Lydia is 27 years old, Toni is 42 years old, and Mai is 18 years old. What are their combined ages?

Their combined ages equal \_\_\_\_\_ years.

**10.**

- 11.** Marty earned 586 dollars one week at his job and 432 dollars the next week. Estimate about how much money Marty earned for both weeks.

Marty earned about \_\_\_\_\_ dollars for both weeks.

**11.**

- 12.** Holly needs to make 72 cookies for the school bake sale. She has already made 37 cookies. Estimate about how many more cookies she needs to make.

Holly needs to make about \_\_\_\_\_ more cookies.

**12.**

**Mid-Test** Chapters 1–3

Add or subtract.

- |           | <b>a</b>                                                  | <b>b</b>                                                  | <b>c</b>                                                 | <b>d</b>                                                     | <b>e</b>                                                     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$         | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$        | $\begin{array}{r} 33 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$           | $\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$           |
| <b>2.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ + 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ + 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ + 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$          | $\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ + 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$          |
| <b>3.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 116 \\ + 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 110 \\ + 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 319 \\ + 400 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 607 \\ + 401 \\ \hline \end{array}$        | $\begin{array}{r} 632 \\ + 481 \\ \hline \end{array}$        |
| <b>4.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 39 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ 31 \\ + 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ 36 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 192 \\ 305 \\ + 486 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 611 \\ 812 \\ + 233 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| <b>5.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ - 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$          | $\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$           |
| <b>6.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ - 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$       | $\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ - 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ - 33 \\ \hline \end{array}$          | $\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ - 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$          |
| <b>7.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 511 \\ - 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 206 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$      | $\begin{array}{r} 554 \\ - 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ - 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$         | $\begin{array}{r} 793 \\ - 82 \\ \hline \end{array}$         |
| <b>8.</b> | $\begin{array}{r} 300 \\ - 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 596 \\ - 485 \\ \hline \end{array}$     | $\begin{array}{r} 311 \\ - 120 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 529 \\ - 153 \\ \hline \end{array}$        | $\begin{array}{r} 697 \\ - 593 \\ \hline \end{array}$        |

**Mid-Test** Chapters 1–3

Add or subtract.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>9.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 1034 \\ + 311 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6654 \\ + 2862 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5112 \\ + 3342 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5762 \\ + 2903 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4863 \\ + 2971 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>10.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 7107 \\ + 1986 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5403 \\ + 1969 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ + 2642 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1969 \\ + 2543 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6032 \\ + 2961 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>11.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5110 \\ - 210 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8692 \\ - 451 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9893 \\ - 4541 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6103 \\ - 5002 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3000 \\ - 1000 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>12.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5106 \\ - 320 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7980 \\ - 990 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6457 \\ - 4366 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9875 \\ - 1994 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8764 \\ - 3873 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Round each number to the place named.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>13.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 5,432 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 986 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 78,654 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9,865 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 54,329 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>14.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 8,402 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 517 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 404 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 269 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1,790 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>15.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 454 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9,949 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 815 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1,087 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 127 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>16.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 7,737 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2,424 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 380 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 739 \\ \text{tens} \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 766 \\ \text{hundreds} \\ \hline \end{array}$

Solve each problem.

- 17.** Marcella has a dog-walking business. She walked 12 dogs on Thursday, 15 dogs on Saturday, and 9 dogs on Sunday. How many dogs did Marcella walk altogether?

Marcella walked \_\_\_\_\_ dogs altogether.

- 18.** Last week, the ice cream shop sold 188 hot fudge sundaes, 54 chocolate sundaes, and 62 strawberry sundaes. How many more hot fudge sundaes did the store sell than chocolate and strawberry combined?

The store sold \_\_\_\_\_ more hot fudge sundaes than all the others combined.

- 19.** Owen is going to visit his aunt. He travels 278 miles on Saturday. He travels 81 miles farther on Sunday than he did on Saturday. How many miles did Owen travel on Sunday?

Owen traveled \_\_\_\_\_ miles on Sunday.

- 20.** Delany's favorite book is *Trees in the Breeze*. The book has 85 pages of text and 145 pages of pictures. If Delany is on page 197, how many pages are left?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pages left.

- 21.** Joey is running a 26-mile marathon. Joey takes a break after 4 miles. He then runs 8 miles more. How many miles does Joey have left to run?

Joey has \_\_\_\_\_ miles left to run.

- 22.** Jasper visited the zoo and saw 45 lizards, snakes, and turtles altogether. If he saw 12 lizards and 26 snakes, how many turtles did Jasper see?

Jasper saw \_\_\_\_\_ turtles.

**17.**

**18.**

**19.**

**20.**

**21.**

**22.**

**Mid-Test** Chapters 1–3**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 23.** Sarah has 50 marbles and Jessie has 63 marbles. How many marbles do they have together?

Sarah and Jessie have \_\_\_\_\_ marbles together.

- 24.** A pencil costs 48 cents and a package of gum costs 29 cents. Estimate about how much the pencil and the package of gum cost together.

The pencil and the package of gum cost about \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

- 25.** Gloria has saved 329 dollars. If she spends 58 dollars, how much money will she have left?

Gloria will have \_\_\_\_\_ dollars left.

- 26.** Tito read 320 pages in a book. Akando read 323 pages in a book. Kenji read 313 pages in a book. How many pages did they read?

Tito, Akando, and Kenji read \_\_\_\_\_ pages.

- 27.** In the year 1983, Mr. Smith was 94 years old. In what year was he born?

Mr. Smith was born in the year \_\_\_\_\_.

- 28.** Tobias had 53 baseball cards. He gave his friends 28 of the baseball cards. Estimate how many baseball cards Tobias has left.

Tobias has about \_\_\_\_\_ baseball cards left.

- 29.** Thirteen students from Mrs. Daley's class want to go camping. Eighteen students from Mrs. Campbell's class want to go camping. Estimate many students want to go camping altogether.

About \_\_\_\_\_ students want to go camping all together.

**23.****24.****25.****26.****27.****28.****29.**



**Check What You Know****Multiplication**

Multiply.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>7.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>8.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>9.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**Check What You Know****SHOW YOUR WORK****Multiplication**

Make a mental computation first. Then, solve each problem.

- 10.** John bought two 40-cent stamps. How many cents did John spend on stamps?

Mental computation: \_\_\_\_\_

The stamps cost \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

- 11.** A clown had 10 balloons that he sold at a carnival for 6 cents each. If he sold all 10 balloons, how much money did he make?

Mental computation: \_\_\_\_\_

The clown made \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

Solve each problem.

- 12.** The movie rental store charges 3 dollars to rent each movie. Miss Padilla rents 5 movies. How much will the movie rental store charge her?

The movie rental store will charge Miss Padilla \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

- 13.** Sally wants to buy 3 stickers. The stickers each cost 20 cents. How much will Sally spend on the 3 stickers?

Sally will spend \_\_\_\_\_ cents on the 3 stickers.

**10.****11.****12.****13.**

# Lesson 4.1 Understanding Multiplication

two times seven

$$2 \times 7 \text{ means } 7 + 7$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \text{ factor} \\ \times 2 \text{ factor} \\ \hline 14 \text{ product} \end{array}$$

five times three

$$5 \times 3 \text{ means } 5 + 5 + 5$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \text{ factor} \\ \times 3 \text{ factor} \\ \hline 15 \text{ product} \end{array}$$

Multiply. Write the corresponding addition problem next to each multiplication problem.

**1.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**2.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**3.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**4.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**5.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**6.**

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**b**

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**c**

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**d**

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**e**

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

# Lesson 4.2 Multiplying through $5 \times 5$

factor      3       $\longrightarrow$  Find the **3**-row.  
 factor       $\times 5$        $\longrightarrow$  Find the **5**-column.  
 product       $\overline{15}$        $\longleftarrow$  The product is  
                                          named where the  
                                          3-row and the  
                                          5-column meet.

**3-row****5-column**

x	0	1	2	3	4	5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	4	5
2	0	2	4	6	8	10
3	0	3	6	9	12	15
4	0	4	8	12	16	20
5	0	5	10	15	20	25

Multiply.

- |                                                              |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a</b>                                                     | <b>b</b>                                               | <b>c</b>                                               | <b>d</b>                                               | <b>e</b>                                               | <b>f</b>                                               |
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

**Lesson 4.3** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Ian has 4 bags. He puts 5 marbles in each bag.  
How many marbles are there in all?

Ian has \_\_\_\_\_ bags.

Each bag has \_\_\_\_\_ marbles.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ marbles in all.

- 2.** Jennifer jumped over 3 rocks. She jumped over each rock 2 times. How many times did she jump in all?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ rocks.

Jennifer jumped over each rock \_\_\_\_\_ times.

She jumped \_\_\_\_\_ times in all.

- 3.** There are 4 pots of flowers. There are 2 flowers in each pot. How many flowers are there in all?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pots.

Each pot has \_\_\_\_\_ flowers.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ flowers in all.

**1.****2.****3.**

Write a word problem to fit each number sentence. Solve.

**4.**  $5 \times 1 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**5.**  $3 \times 4 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

# Lesson 4.4 Multiplying through $5 \times 9$

factor  $\times 3 \rightarrow$  Find the **3**-row.  
 factor  $\times 7 \rightarrow$  Find the **7**-column.  
 product  $\underline{21} \leftarrow$  The product is named where the 3-row and the 7-column meet.

**7-column**

**3-row**

x	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
3	0	3	6	9	12	15	18	<b>21</b>	24	27
4	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36
5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
6	0	6	12	18	24	30				
7	0	7	14	21	28	35				
8	0	8	16	24	32	40				
9	0	9	18	27	36	45				

Multiply.

- |                                                             |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a</b>                                                    | <b>b</b>                                               | <b>c</b>                                               | <b>d</b>                                               | <b>e</b>                                               | <b>f</b>                                               |
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

# Lesson 4.5 Multiplying through 9 x 9

8-column

factor      6      → Find the **6**-row.  
 factor      × 8      → Find the **8**-column.  
 product     48      ← The product is  
                                  named where the  
                                  6-row and the  
                                  8-column meet.

6-row

x	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
3	0	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27
4	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36
5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
6	0	6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54
7	0	7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63
8	0	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72
9	0	9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81

Multiply.

- |                                                              |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a</b>                                                     | <b>b</b>                                               | <b>c</b>                                               | <b>d</b>                                               | <b>e</b>                                               | <b>f</b>                                               |
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline 27 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$    | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

**Lesson 4.6** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Steven wants to buy 6 pieces of bubblegum. Each piece costs 5 cents. How much will he have to pay for the bubblegum?

Steven wants to buy \_\_\_\_\_ pieces of bubblegum.

One piece of bubblegum costs \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

Steven will have to pay \_\_\_\_\_ cents total.

- 2.** There are 7 girls on stage. Each girl is holding 9 flowers. How many flowers are there in all?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ girls.

Each girl is holding \_\_\_\_\_ flowers.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ flowers in all.

- 3.** There are 4 rows of desks. There are 8 desks in each row. How many desks are there in all?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ rows of desks.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ desks in each row.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ desks in all.

**1.****2.****3.**

Write a word problem to fit each number sentence. Solve.

**4.**  $7 \times 5 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**5.**  $4 \times 9 =$  \_\_\_\_\_



# Lesson 4.7 Multiplying by Multiples of 10

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Multiply 0 ones by 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Multiply 7 tens by 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 280 \end{array}$$

Multiply.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 90 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

# Lesson 4.7 Multiplying by Multiples of 10

Multiply.

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2.	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

3.	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

4.	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

5.	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

6.	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

7.	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

8.	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$
----	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

**Lesson 4.8** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Gary read 3 books with 60 pages each. How many pages did he read in all? **1.**

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pages in each book.

Gary read \_\_\_\_\_ books.

Gary read \_\_\_\_\_ pages in all.

- 2.** There are 4 classes at a school. Each class has 20 students. How many students are at the school? **2.**

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students in each class.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ classes.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students in the school.

- 3.** Yolanda used up 4 rolls of stickers. If each roll has 30 stickers, how many stickers did she use in all? **3.**

Each roll has \_\_\_\_\_ stickers.

Yolanda used \_\_\_\_\_ rolls.

Yolanda used a total of \_\_\_\_\_ stickers.

- 4.** During a game, 2 teams play against each other. There are 10 players on the field for each team. How many players are on the field during the game? **4.**

There are \_\_\_\_\_ players on the field.

- 5.** There are 10 apples in each basket. If Mary buys 6 baskets, how many apples does she have? **5.**

Mary has \_\_\_\_\_ apples.

# Lesson 4.9 Two-Step Problem Solving **SHOW YOUR WORK**

Make a mental computation first. Then, solve the problem.

The PE teacher gave each team 6 basketballs and 6 tennis balls. If there were 5 teams, how many total balls did the PE teacher give out?

*Each team gets 6 of each type of ball. I know that 6 times 5 is 30, so that is 30 basketballs and 30 tennis balls. Then, I can add the balls together, and 30 plus 30 is 60. So, there are 60 balls in all.*

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 30 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

Mental Computation: 60

- 1.** Eight girls and 5 boys each have a button collection. Each girl has 8 buttons in her collection, and each boy has 4 buttons in his collection. How many buttons altogether do the boys and girls have?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

The boys and girls have \_\_\_\_\_ buttons altogether.

- 2.** There are 2 rows of 5 computers in each office. If there are 7 offices in the building, how many computers are in the building altogether?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

There are \_\_\_\_\_ computers in the building.

- 3.** Kayla bought 5 bags of dried mango slices. Each bag has 7 slices. How many mango slices does Kayla have left over after she gives away 10 slices?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Kayla has \_\_\_\_\_ mango slices left.

- 4.** Jin bought 7 boxes of Mixed Mints and 4 boxes of Fudge Crunchies. Each Mixed Mints box has 10 cookies and each Fudge Crunchies box has 7. How many cookies does Jin have altogether?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Jin has \_\_\_\_\_ cookies altogether.



# Check What You Learned

## Multiplication

Multiply.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>7.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>8.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>9.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$



## Check What You Learned

### SHOW YOUR WORK

### Multiplication

Make a mental computation first. Then, solve each problem.

- 10.** Kiri has 10 friends. She gave each friend 2 apples. How many apples did Kiri have?

Mental computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Kiri had \_\_\_\_\_ apples.

**10.**

- 11.** Each of Mr. Black's 4 daughters needs new shoes. Each pair of shoes will cost 30 dollars. How much money will Mr. Black spend on all 4 pairs of shoes?

Mental computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Black will spend \_\_\_\_\_ dollars on the 4 pairs of shoes.

**11.**

Solve each problem.

- 12.** There are 30 students in each classroom. If there are 5 classrooms, how many total students are there?

There are a total of \_\_\_\_\_ students.

**12.**

- 13.** There are 7 friends that each have 2 dollars. How much money do the 7 friends have?

The friends have a total of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

**13.**

- 14.** There are a total of 20 students in Ms. Walker's class. If each student receives 4 papers, how many papers are there?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ papers in all.

**14.**



# Check What You Know

## Division

Divide.

**a****b****c****d****e**

**1.**  $4 \overline{) 36}$

$6 \overline{) 54}$

$4 \overline{) 8}$

$8 \overline{) 16}$

$2 \overline{) 12}$

**2.**  $6 \overline{) 18}$

$9 \overline{) 81}$

$4 \overline{) 4}$

$6 \overline{) 30}$

$3 \overline{) 9}$

**3.**  $7 \overline{) 14}$

$3 \overline{) 21}$

$5 \overline{) 40}$

$3 \overline{) 24}$

$4 \overline{) 16}$

**4.**  $1 \overline{) 5}$

$3 \overline{) 6}$

$5 \overline{) 10}$

$4 \overline{) 12}$

$5 \overline{) 30}$

**5.**  $7 \overline{) 49}$

$9 \overline{) 63}$

$4 \overline{) 32}$

$2 \overline{) 14}$

$1 \overline{) 8}$

**6.**  $5 \overline{) 20}$

$1 \overline{) 8}$

$7 \overline{) 7}$

$3 \overline{) 27}$

$5 \overline{) 35}$

**7.**  $8 \overline{) 40}$

$7 \overline{) 21}$

$9 \overline{) 45}$

$7 \overline{) 42}$

$8 \overline{) 64}$

**8.**  $2 \overline{) 18}$

$3 \overline{) 15}$

$6 \overline{) 12}$

$6 \overline{) 24}$

$8 \overline{) 48}$

**9.**  $6 \overline{) 6}$

$2 \overline{) 8}$

$9 \overline{) 36}$

$4 \overline{) 20}$

$2 \overline{) 16}$



# Check What You Know

## SHOW YOUR WORK

### Division

Solve each problem.

- 10.** There are 36 students who live in the college dormitory. If 4 students live in each room, how many rooms are there in the dormitory?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ rooms in the dormitory.

- 11.** A package of 42 candies is evenly divided among 7 people. How many candies does each person receive?

Each person receives \_\_\_\_\_ candies.

- 12.** A bookshelf contains 56 books. There are 7 shelves in the bookshelf. Each shelf has the same number of books on it. How many books are on each shelf?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ books on each shelf.

- 13.** Eight people paid a total of 24 dollars for admission into the school carnival. If each ticket cost the same amount, how much did each ticket cost?

The cost of each ticket was \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

- 14.** A family of 5 takes an ice chest to the beach. There are 10 water bottles in the ice chest. How many water bottles will each person receive if each person receives the same number of water bottles?

Each person will receive \_\_\_\_\_ water bottles.

- 15.** Eighteen fish were caught on a deep-sea fishing boat. If each person on the boat caught 2 fish, how many people were on the boat?

There were \_\_\_\_\_ people on the boat.

**10.**

**11.**

**12.**

**13.**

**14.**

**15.**



# Lesson 5.1 Understanding Division

$\overline{)}$  means divide.

divisor  $\longrightarrow$   $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 3 \overline{) 18} \end{array}$   $\longleftarrow$  quotient  
 $\longleftarrow$  dividend

$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 3 \overline{) 18} \end{array}$  is read "18 divided by 3 is equal to 6."

$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \overline{) 12} \end{array}$  is read "12 divided by 4 is equal to 3."

In  $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \overline{) 12} \end{array}$ , the divisor is 4, the dividend is 12, and the quotient is 3.

$\div$  also means divide.

$\begin{array}{c} 10 \div 2 = 5 \\ \swarrow \quad \uparrow \quad \searrow \\ \text{dividend} \quad \text{divisor} \quad \text{quotient} \end{array}$

$10 \div 2 = 5$  is read "10 divided by 2 is equal to 5."

$6 \div 3 = 2$  is read "6 divided by 3 is equal to 2."

In  $6 \div 3 = 2$ , the divisor is 3, the dividend is 6, and the quotient is 2.

Complete each sentence.

1.  $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 6 \overline{) 12} \end{array}$  is read "12 divided by 6 is equal to 2."

2.  $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 8 \overline{) 24} \end{array}$  is read "\_\_\_ divided by 8 is equal to \_\_\_."

3.  $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 4 \overline{) 36} \end{array}$  is read "\_\_\_ divided by 4 is equal to \_\_\_."

4. In  $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 4 \overline{) 8} \end{array}$ , the divisor is \_\_\_, the dividend is \_\_\_, and the quotient is \_\_\_.

5. In  $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 7 \overline{) 35} \end{array}$ , the divisor is \_\_\_, the dividend is \_\_\_, and the quotient is \_\_\_.

6.  $20 \div 5 = 4$  is read "\_\_\_ divided by 5 is equal to \_\_\_."

7.  $27 \div 9 = 3$  is read "\_\_\_ divided by 9 is equal to \_\_\_."

8.  $6 \div 2 = 3$  is read "\_\_\_ divided by 2 is equal to \_\_\_."

9. In  $15 \div 3 = 5$ , the divisor is \_\_\_, the dividend is \_\_\_, and the quotient is \_\_\_.

10. In  $14 \div 2 = 7$ , the divisor is \_\_\_, the dividend is \_\_\_, and the quotient is \_\_\_.

# Lesson 5.1 Understanding Division

8  $\triangle$  in all.  
4  $\triangle$  in each group.  
How many groups?

$$8 \div 4 = 2$$

There are 2 groups.

Check by multiplication: quotient  $\times$  divisor = dividend.

$$2 \times 4 = 8$$



8  $\triangle$  in all.  
2 groups of  $\triangle$ .  
How many  $\triangle$  in each group?

$$8 \div 2 = 4$$

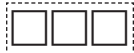
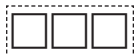
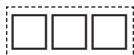
There are 4 in each group.

$$4 \times 2 = 8$$

Complete the following.

**a**

1. 12  $\square$  in all.  
3  $\square$  in each group.  
How many groups?  
 $12 \div 3 = \underline{4}$   
There are 4 groups.  
Check:  $4 \times 3 = 12$



**b**

- 12  $\square$  in all.  
4 groups of  $\square$ .  
How many in each group?  
 $12 \div 4 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
There are         $\square$  in each group.  
Check:

2. 20 As in all.  
       As in each group.  
How many groups?  
 $20 \div 4 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
There are        groups.  
Check:



- 20 As in all.  
       groups of As.  
How many in each group?  
 $20 \div 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
There are        As in each group.  
Check:

3.        Fs in all.  
       Fs in each group.  
How many groups?  
 $12 \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
There are        groups.  
Check:



- Fs in all.  
       groups of Fs.  
How many in each group?  
 $12 \div 6 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
There are        Fs in each group.  
Check:

# Lesson 5.2 Dividing through $27 \div 3$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

If  $3 \times 5 = 15$ , then  $15 \div 3 = 5$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

If  $2 \times 6 = 12$ , then  $12 \div 2 = 6$ .

Divide. Under each division problem, write the corresponding multiplication problem.

**a**

**1.**  $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \overline{)6} \end{array}$   
 $3 \times 2 = 6$

**b**

$2 \overline{)14}$

**c**

$1 \overline{)5}$

**d**

$2 \overline{)4}$

**e**

$1 \overline{)4}$

**2.**  $3 \overline{)27}$

$1 \overline{)3}$

$2 \overline{)18}$

$1 \overline{)7}$

$3 \overline{)21}$

**3.**  $3 \overline{)12}$

$2 \overline{)16}$

$1 \overline{)5}$

$3 \overline{)18}$

$2 \overline{)10}$

**4.**  $1 \overline{)6}$

$1 \overline{)8}$

$2 \overline{)8}$

$1 \overline{)2}$

$1 \overline{)1}$

**5.**  $3 \overline{)24}$

$3 \overline{)9}$

$1 \overline{)9}$

$2 \overline{)6}$

$2 \overline{)2}$

**Lesson 5.2** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Joe's fish store has 18 goldfish. The fish are in 3 aquariums. The same number of goldfish are in each aquarium. How many goldfish are in each aquarium?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ goldfish.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ aquariums.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ goldfish in each aquarium.

- 2.** Sally has 16 shoes in her closet. A pair of shoes is a group of 2 shoes. How many pairs of shoes does Sally have?

Sally has \_\_\_\_\_ shoes.

A pair is a group of \_\_\_\_\_ shoes.

Sally has \_\_\_\_\_ pairs of shoes.

- 3.** The egg carton has 12 eggs in it. There are 2 rows in the carton. How many eggs are in each row?

The egg carton has \_\_\_\_\_ eggs.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ rows in the carton.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ eggs in each row.

- 4.** Elisa has 15 sticks of gum. If she gives each of her 3 friends the same number of sticks of gum, how many sticks of gum will each of Elisa's friends have?

Each of Elisa's friends will have \_\_\_\_\_ sticks of gum.

- 5.** Alvin earned 27 dollars for mowing 3 lawns on Saturday. Alvin earned the same amount of money for each lawn. How much did he earn for each lawn?

Alvin earned \_\_\_\_\_ dollars for each lawn he mowed.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

# Lesson 5.3 Dividing through $54 \div 6$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the multiplication process with arrows indicating the steps:  $5 \times 4 = 20$ .

If  $4 \times 5 = 20$ , then  $20 \div 4 = 5$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline 48 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the multiplication process with arrows indicating the steps:  $8 \times 6 = 48$ .

If  $6 \times 8 = 48$ , then  $48 \div 6 = 8$ .

Divide. Under each division problem write the corresponding multiplication problem.

a	b	c	d	e
1. $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 6 \overline{)54} \end{array}$ $6 \times 9 = 54$	$3 \overline{)27}$	$6 \overline{)48}$	$5 \overline{)25}$	$4 \overline{)36}$

2. $5 \overline{)30}$	$4 \overline{)24}$	$4 \overline{)32}$	$4 \overline{)16}$	$4 \overline{)20}$
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Divide.

a	b	c	d	e
3. $6 \overline{)36}$	$4 \overline{)28}$	$5 \overline{)35}$	$6 \overline{)24}$	$3 \overline{)21}$
4. $5 \overline{)45}$	$6 \overline{)12}$	$5 \overline{)40}$	$3 \overline{)24}$	$6 \overline{)18}$
5. $3 \overline{)12}$	$2 \overline{)16}$	$4 \overline{)12}$	$2 \overline{)18}$	$3 \overline{)9}$
6. $5 \overline{)15}$	$6 \overline{)42}$	$3 \overline{)18}$	$6 \overline{)6}$	$3 \overline{)27}$

**Lesson 5.3** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** There are 24 hours in a day. If the day is divided into 6 equal time segments, how many hours will be in each time segment?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ hours.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ time segments.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ hours in each time segment.

- 2.** There are 30 desks in the classroom. There are 6 desks in each row. How many rows of desks are there?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ desks.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ desks in each row.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ rows of desks.

- 3.** Mr. Villa handed out 42 papers to 6 students. Each student received the same number of papers. How many papers did each student receive?

Mr. Villa handed out \_\_\_\_\_ papers.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ students.

Each student received \_\_\_\_\_ papers.

- 4.** There are 12 months in a year. There are 4 seasons in a year. If each season has an equal number of months, how many months are in each season?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ months in each season.

- 5.** Bianca has 48 roses. She has 6 vases. Bianca wants to put an equal number of roses in each vase. How many roses will Bianca put in each vase?

Bianca will put \_\_\_\_\_ roses in each vase.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.**

# Lesson 5.4 Dividing through 81 $\div$ 9

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline 54 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the multiplication process: 6  $\times$  9 = 54. Arrows indicate the alignment of digits: 6 to 6, 9 to 9, and 54 to 54.

If  $9 \times 6 = 54$ , then  $54 \div 9 = 6$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline 63 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the multiplication process: 9  $\times$  7 = 63. Arrows indicate the alignment of digits: 9 to 9, 7 to 7, and 63 to 63.

If  $7 \times 9 = 63$ , then  $63 \div 7 = 9$ .

Divide. Under each division problem write the corresponding multiplication problem.

- | a                                                                          | b                  | c                  | d                  | e                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 7 \overline{)7} \end{array}$<br>$7 \times 1 = 7$ | $6 \overline{)24}$ | $8 \overline{)56}$ | $6 \overline{)30}$ | $8 \overline{)64}$ |
| 2. $6 \overline{)12}$                                                      | $7 \overline{)35}$ | $8 \overline{)24}$ | $7 \overline{)28}$ | $6 \overline{)36}$ |

Divide.

- | a                     | b                  | c                  | d                  | e                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 3. $9 \overline{)63}$ | $9 \overline{)81}$ | $7 \overline{)56}$ | $5 \overline{)35}$ | $8 \overline{)24}$ |
| 4. $9 \overline{)18}$ | $7 \overline{)14}$ | $7 \overline{)21}$ | $8 \overline{)48}$ | $9 \overline{)45}$ |
| 5. $7 \overline{)49}$ | $8 \overline{)16}$ | $9 \overline{)27}$ | $9 \overline{)9}$  | $7 \overline{)42}$ |
| 6. $9 \overline{)27}$ | $9 \overline{)54}$ | $8 \overline{)8}$  | $6 \overline{)54}$ | $8 \overline{)40}$ |

**Lesson 5.4** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 1.** Spencer wants to save 72 dollars. How many weeks will it take Spencer to save 72 dollars if he saves 9 dollars each week?

Spencer wants to save \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He saves \_\_\_\_\_ dollars each week.

It will take Spencer \_\_\_\_\_ weeks to save 72 dollars.

- 2.** Ms. Jefferson worked 40 hours this week. She worked 8 hours each day. How many days did she work this week?

Ms. Jefferson worked \_\_\_\_\_ hours this week.

She worked \_\_\_\_\_ hours each day.

She worked \_\_\_\_\_ days this week.

- 3.** There are 16 football players on the field. If there are 8 players on each team, how many teams are on the field?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ football players on the field.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ players on each team.

There are \_\_\_\_\_ teams on the field.

- 4.** Mrs. Daniels ordered 63 tables and 7 chairs for a banquet. Each table will have the same number of chairs. How many chairs will be at each table?

There will be \_\_\_\_\_ chairs at each table.



**Lesson 5.5** Division Practice

Divide.

**a**

**1.**  $5 \overline{)25}$

**2.**  $6 \overline{)54}$

**3.**  $3 \overline{)24}$

**4.**  $3 \overline{)6}$

**5.**  $7 \overline{)42}$

**6.**  $5 \overline{)20}$

**7.**  $1 \overline{)1}$

**8.**  $8 \overline{)48}$

**9.**  $8 \overline{)24}$

**10.**  $5 \overline{)35}$

**b**

$4 \overline{)16}$

$3 \overline{)27}$

$4 \overline{)28}$

$8 \overline{)16}$

$9 \overline{)45}$

$2 \overline{)18}$

$8 \overline{)64}$

$3 \overline{)15}$

$7 \overline{)28}$

$6 \overline{)42}$

**c**

$7 \overline{)21}$

$9 \overline{)72}$

$9 \overline{)36}$

$7 \overline{)35}$

$2 \overline{)2}$

$8 \overline{)32}$

$6 \overline{)36}$

$3 \overline{)21}$

$4 \overline{)36}$

$5 \overline{)45}$

**d**

$9 \overline{)81}$

$7 \overline{)49}$

$2 \overline{)14}$

$5 \overline{)15}$

$7 \overline{)63}$

$4 \overline{)24}$

$5 \overline{)45}$

$9 \overline{)54}$

$7 \overline{)14}$

$1 \overline{)2}$

**e**

$6 \overline{)18}$

$5 \overline{)5}$

$1 \overline{)9}$

$3 \overline{)9}$

$2 \overline{)6}$

$8 \overline{)72}$

$2 \overline{)16}$

$1 \overline{)5}$

$9 \overline{)9}$

$9 \overline{)63}$

# Lesson 5.6 Division and Multiplication Practice

Divide or multiply.

**a****b****c****d****e****f**

**1.**  $3 \overline{)6}$

$9 \overline{)18}$

$4 \overline{)36}$

$6 \overline{)54}$

$3 \overline{)27}$

$2 \overline{)4}$

**2.**  $8 \overline{)40}$

$3 \overline{)18}$

$2 \overline{)6}$

$3 \overline{)9}$

$2 \overline{)16}$

$5 \overline{)20}$

**3.**  $4 \overline{)32}$

$9 \overline{)27}$

$2 \overline{)8}$

$1 \overline{)7}$

$5 \overline{)5}$

$9 \overline{)54}$

**4.**  $7 \overline{)42}$

$6 \overline{)12}$

$9 \overline{)81}$

$4 \overline{)4}$

$6 \overline{)24}$

$2 \overline{)10}$

**5.** 
$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**6.** 
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**7.** 
$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**8.** 
$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**Lesson 5.7** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Make a mental computation first. Then, solve the problem.

In 4 days, Paige saw a total of 32 skydivers. In 4 more days she saw another total of 32 skydivers. If she saw the same number of skydivers each day, how many skydivers did Paige see in one day?

*I know 30 plus 30 is 60, and 2 plus 2 is 4, so 32 plus 32 is 64. There are 8 total days, so I need to divide 64 by 8. I know 8 times 8 is 64, so 64 divided by 8 is 8.*

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ + 32 \\ \hline 64 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \\ + 4 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 8 \overline{) 64} \end{array}$$

Mental Computation: 8

- 1.** Emma has 50 photos in one box and 10 photos in another. She wants to put an equal number of photos on each of the 10 pages of her album. How many photos should Emma put on each page?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Emma should put \_\_\_\_\_ pictures on each page.

- 2.** A group of 10 third graders are making cardboard penguins. Each student needs 1 cardboard tube, 2 wiggle eyes, and 1 piece of construction paper. How many items do all 10 third graders need?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

All 10 third graders need \_\_\_\_\_ items for the penguin project.

- 3.** Greg has 91 erasers, and Janelle gives him 8 more. Greg gives each of his 9 friends an equal number of erasers. How many erasers does each friend get?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

Each friend gets \_\_\_\_\_ erasers.

- 4.** There were 21 skiers waiting in line for the ski lift. Three skiers can sit on each seat on the lift. How many seats are needed for all of the skiers?

Mental Computation: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ seats are needed for all of the skiers.

**1.**

**2.**

**3.**

**4.**



# Check What You Learned

## Division

Divide.

**a****b****c****d****e**

**1.**  $1 \overline{)4}$

$2 \overline{)16}$

$9 \overline{)63}$

$7 \overline{)42}$

$5 \overline{)20}$

**2.**  $9 \overline{)54}$

$9 \overline{)9}$

$4 \overline{)12}$

$1 \overline{)6}$

$9 \overline{)36}$

**3.**  $8 \overline{)16}$

$5 \overline{)25}$

$2 \overline{)12}$

$4 \overline{)8}$

$3 \overline{)6}$

**4.**  $8 \overline{)8}$

$6 \overline{)30}$

$6 \overline{)18}$

$6 \overline{)54}$

$9 \overline{)27}$

**5.**  $2 \overline{)14}$

$2 \overline{)10}$

$1 \overline{)3}$

$4 \overline{)20}$

$3 \overline{)18}$

**6.**  $8 \overline{)72}$

$2 \overline{)6}$

$7 \overline{)56}$

$3 \overline{)24}$

$4 \overline{)32}$

**7.**  $7 \overline{)63}$

$4 \overline{)16}$

$8 \overline{)32}$

$5 \overline{)30}$

$2 \overline{)8}$

**8.**  $7 \overline{)7}$

$8 \overline{)24}$

$3 \overline{)27}$

$6 \overline{)6}$

$1 \overline{)8}$

**9.**  $5 \overline{)35}$

$6 \overline{)42}$

$6 \overline{)36}$

$8 \overline{)64}$

$3 \overline{)21}$

**Check What You Learned****SHOW YOUR WORK****Division**

Solve each problem.

- 10.** There are 64 pages in a book. There are 8 chapters in the book. Each chapter has the same number of pages. How many pages are in each chapter of the book?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ pages in each chapter of the book.

- 11.** Six horses can live in the stable. If 1 horse can live in each stall, how many stalls are in the stable?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ stalls in the stable.

- 12.** A golfer shot a score of 45 in a golf match. She played 9 holes. She had the same score at each of the holes. What was her score at each hole?

She shot a score of \_\_\_\_\_ at each hole.

- 13.** A package of 12 donuts was shared evenly among 3 friends. How many donuts did each friend receive?

Each friend received \_\_\_\_\_ donuts.

- 14.** A bicycle has 18 speeds. Each of its 2 gears has the same number of speeds. How many speeds does the bicycle have for each gear?

Each gear has \_\_\_\_\_ speeds.

- 15.** Forty teenagers went on a river-rafting trip. If each raft held 8 teenagers, how many rafts did the teenagers have for their trip?

The teenagers had \_\_\_\_\_ rafts.

**10.****11.****12.****13.****14.****15.**



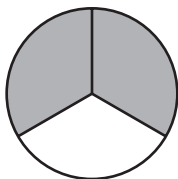
# Check What You Know

## Fractions

What fraction of each figure is shaded?

1.

a



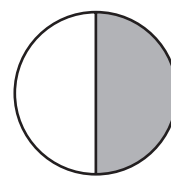
\_\_\_\_\_

b



\_\_\_\_\_

c

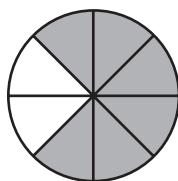


\_\_\_\_\_

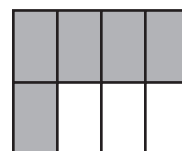
2.



\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_

What fraction of each set is shaded?

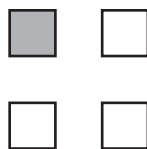
3.

a



\_\_\_\_\_

b



\_\_\_\_\_

c



\_\_\_\_\_

4. Label these fractions on the number line:  $\frac{1}{6}$  and  $\frac{4}{6}$



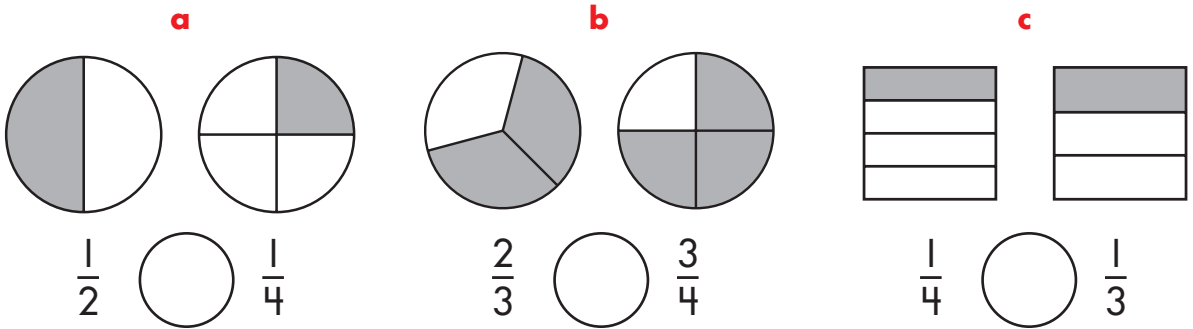


# Check What You Know

## Fractions

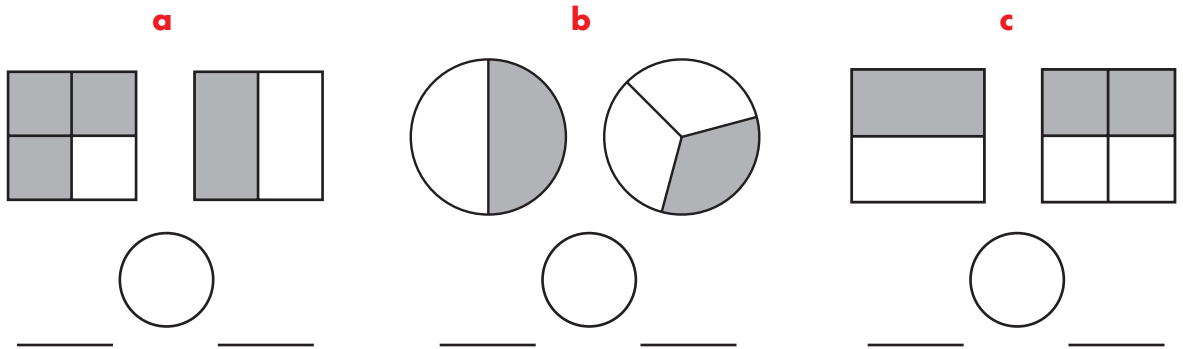
Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$  to compare the fractions.

5.



What fraction of each figure is shaded? Compare the fractions. Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

6.



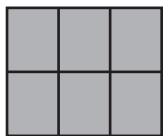
Label the following on the number line.

7.  $\frac{3}{8}$  and  $\frac{8}{8}$



Write the fraction.

8.

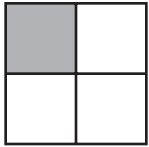


= \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_

# Lesson 6.1 Parts of a Whole

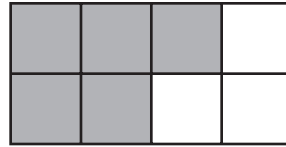
A fraction is a number for part of a whole.

$\frac{1}{4}$  ← numerator (part of the whole)  
 ← denominator (parts in all)



$\frac{1}{4}$  ← part shaded  
 ← parts in all

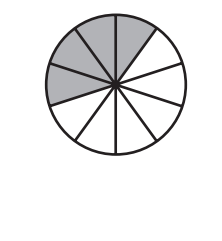
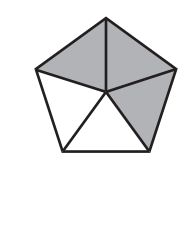
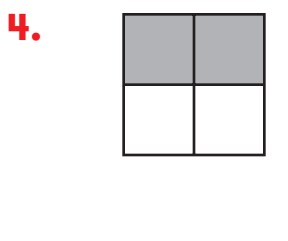
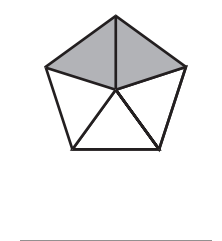
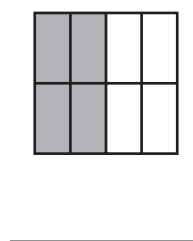
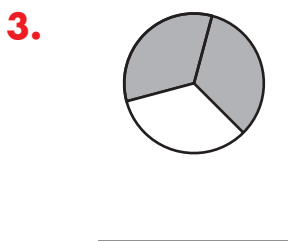
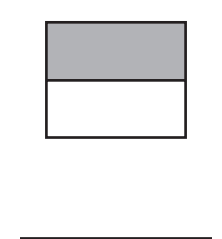
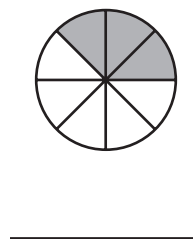
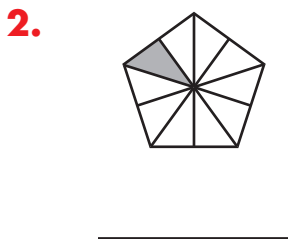
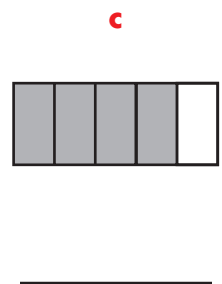
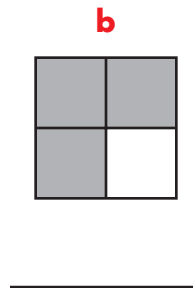
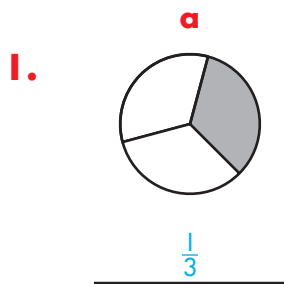
$\frac{1}{4}$  of the square is shaded.



$\frac{5}{8}$  ← parts shaded  
 ← parts in all

$\frac{5}{8}$  of the rectangle is shaded.

What fraction of each figure is shaded?







## Lesson 6.2 Parts of a Set

A fraction is a number for part of a set.


$\frac{1}{2}$  ← numerator (part of the set)  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  ← denominator (parts in all the set)


 $\frac{1}{2}$  ← part shaded  
 $\frac{2}{2}$  ← parts in all the set


 $\frac{2}{3}$  ← parts shaded  
 $\frac{2}{3}$  ← parts in all the set





What fraction of each set is shaded?

1.




$\frac{4}{5}$

**b**


**c**

\_\_\_\_\_

2. 

Three triangles are shown. Two are gray and one is white. They are arranged in a row, with the white triangle in the center and the gray triangles on either side.

3.




\_\_\_\_\_


Shade the number indicated by the fraction.

4.

$\frac{4}{8}$



**b**



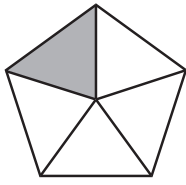
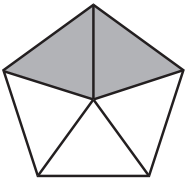
$\frac{3}{4}$

A 2x5 grid of boxes. A red 'c' is positioned above the middle box. Below the grid, the fraction  $\frac{3}{10}$  is written.

**d**

$\frac{1}{5}$

# Lesson 6.3 Comparing Fractions



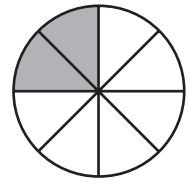
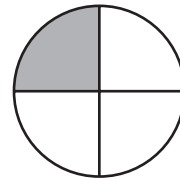
$$\frac{2}{5} > \frac{1}{5}$$

$\frac{2}{5}$  is greater than  $\frac{1}{5}$ .



$$\frac{1}{3} < \frac{1}{2}$$

$\frac{1}{3}$  is less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



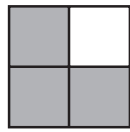
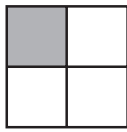
$$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{8}$$

$\frac{1}{4}$  is equal to  $\frac{2}{8}$ .

Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$  to compare the fractions.

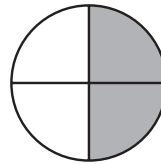
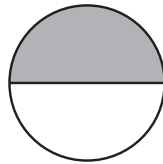
a

1.



$$\frac{1}{4} < \frac{3}{4}$$

b



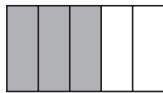
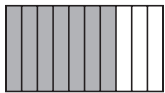
$$\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{2}{4}$$

c

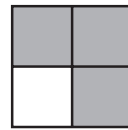
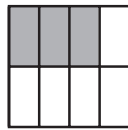


$$\frac{2}{3} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$$

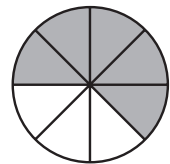
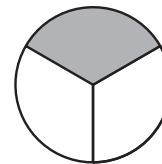
2.



$$\frac{7}{10} \bigcirc \frac{3}{5}$$

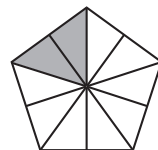
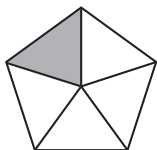


$$\frac{3}{8} \bigcirc \frac{3}{4}$$

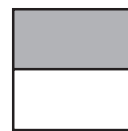
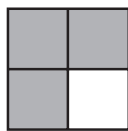


$$\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{5}{8}$$

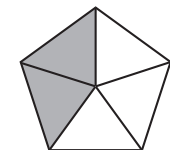
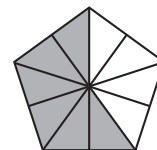
3.



$$\frac{1}{5} \bigcirc \frac{2}{10}$$



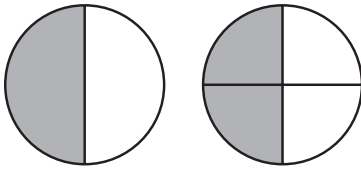
$$\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$$



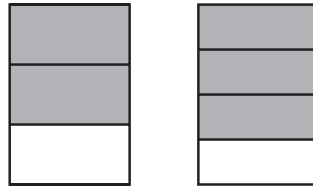
$$\frac{6}{10} \bigcirc \frac{2}{5}$$

# Lesson 6.3 Comparing Fractions

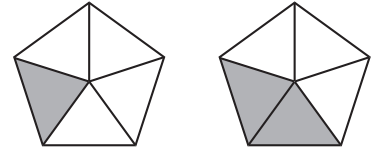
What fraction of each figure is shaded? Compare the fractions. Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

**a****b****c****1.**

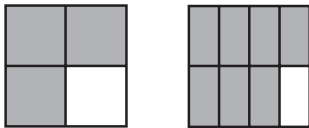
$$\underline{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\frac{2}{4}}$$



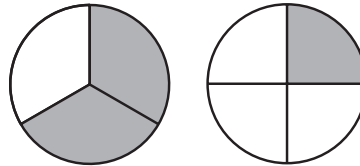
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$



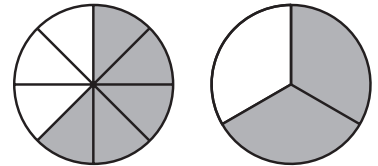
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$

**2.**

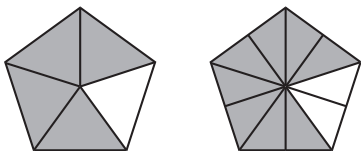
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$



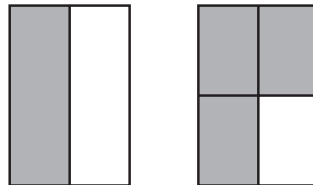
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$



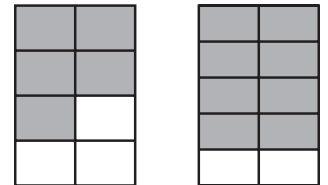
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$

**3.**

$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$



$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$



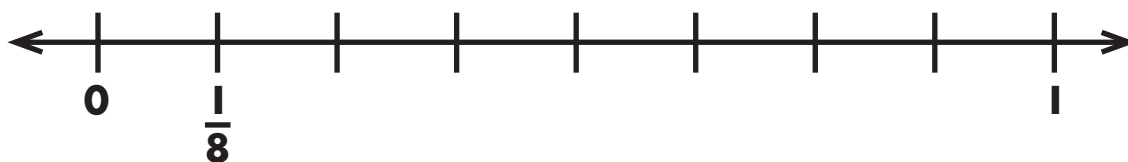
$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{=} \quad \underline{\quad}$$

# Lesson 6.4 Fractions on a Number Line

Label  $\frac{1}{8}$ .

Steps

1. First, divide the number line into 8 equal parts (the denominator).
2. Next, count from zero the parts you need (the numerator).
3. Label the fraction.



Label the fractions given.

1.

$\frac{1}{4}$



2.

$\frac{3}{4}$



3.

$\frac{1}{3}$



4.

$\frac{2}{3}$



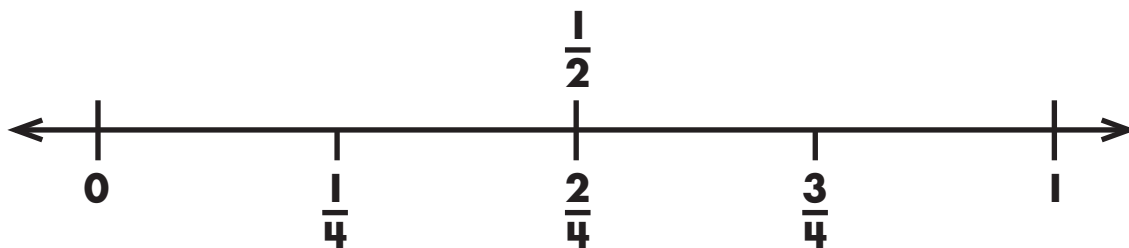
5.

$\frac{4}{4}$



## Lesson 6.5 Equivalent Fractions on a Number Line

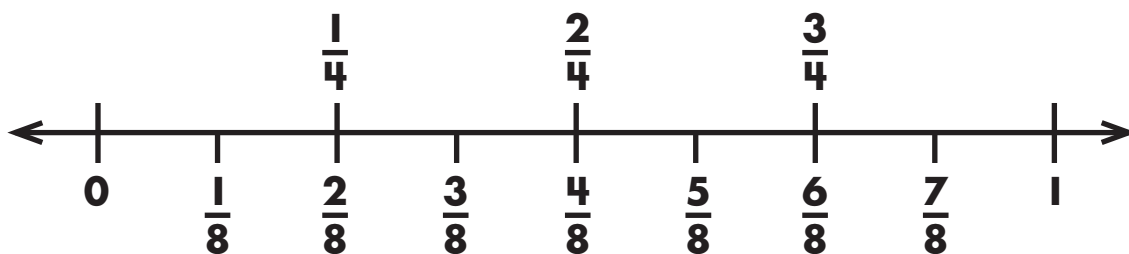
The fractions  $\frac{2}{4}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  are equivalent because they are at the same spot on the number line.



Answer the questions based on the number lines.

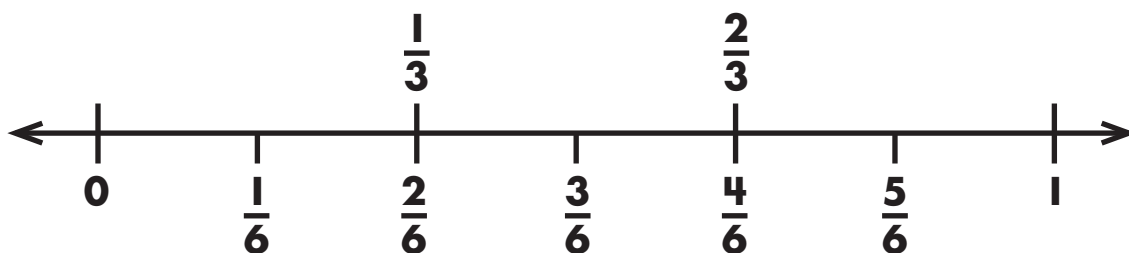
1. Are the fractions  $\frac{1}{8}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$  equivalent? \_\_\_\_\_

Name 2 other fractions that are equivalent. \_\_\_\_\_

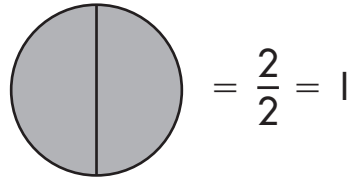
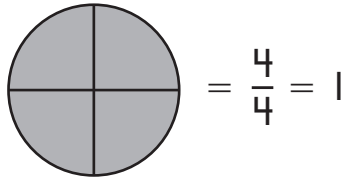
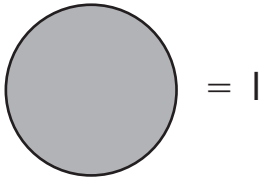


2. Are the fractions  $\frac{1}{6}$  and  $\frac{2}{3}$  equivalent? \_\_\_\_\_

Name 2 other fractions that are equivalent. \_\_\_\_\_



# Lesson 6.6 Whole Numbers as Fractions



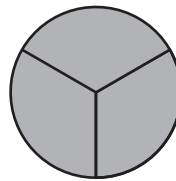
Complete the fractions.

1.



$$= \frac{4}{4}$$

2.



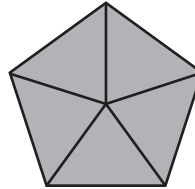
$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

3.



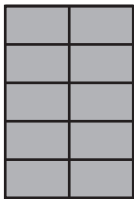
$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

4.



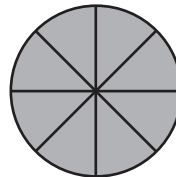
$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

5.



$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

6.



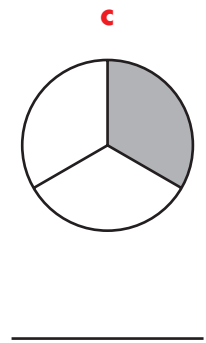
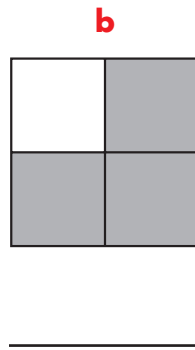
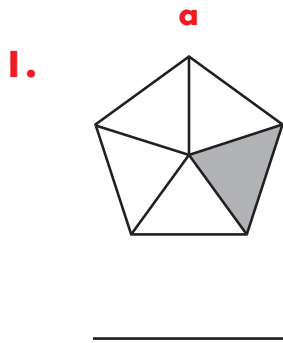
$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$



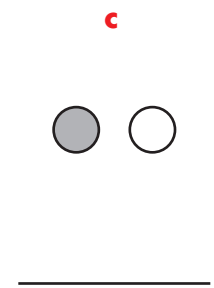
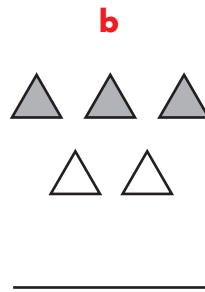
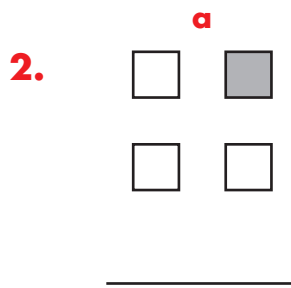
# Check What You Learned

## Fractions

What fraction of each figure is shaded?

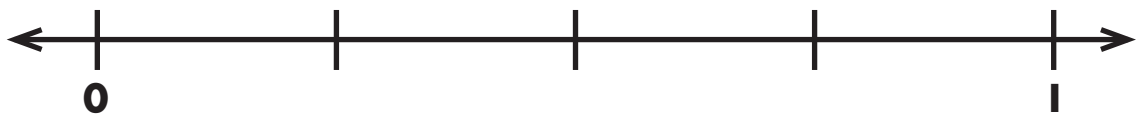


What fraction of each set is shaded?

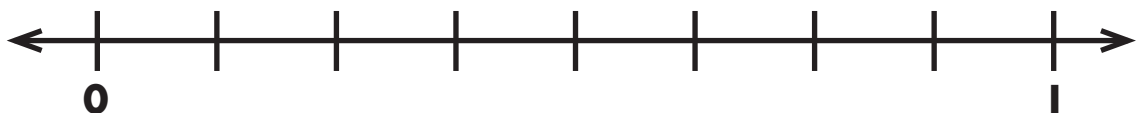


Label the fractions on each number line.

**3.**  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$



**4.**  $\frac{3}{8}$  and  $\frac{5}{8}$



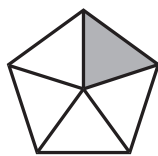
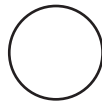


# Check What You Learned

## Fractions

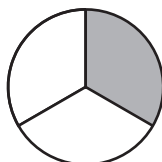
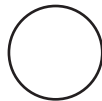
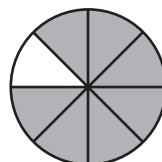
Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$  to compare the fractions.

5.

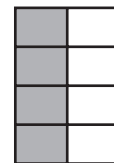
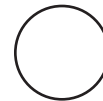
 $\frac{1}{5}$  $\frac{2}{5}$ 

a

b

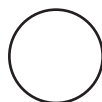
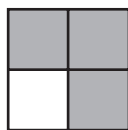
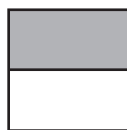
 $\frac{1}{3}$  $\frac{7}{8}$ 

c

 $\frac{4}{8}$  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

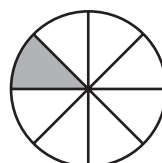
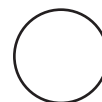
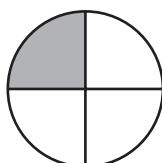
What fraction of each figure is shaded? Compare the fractions. Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

6.

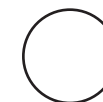
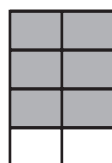
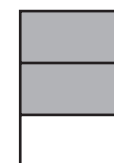


a

b



c

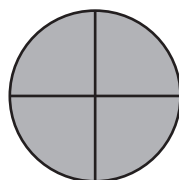


Label the fractions on the number line.

7.  $\frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{3}{3}$ 

Write the fraction.

8.



= \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_





# Check What You Know

## Measurement

Choose an answer.

**a**

- 1.** About how much water will a bucket hold?

- a. 5 inches
- b. 5 pounds
- c. 5 liters

**b**

About how much does a pencil weigh?

- a. 6 grams
- b. 60 grams
- c. 600 grams

Solve.

- 2.** Kyle has 48 grams of cheese in a bag. Maria has 72 grams of cheese in a bag. How many grams of cheese do Kyle and Maria have altogether?

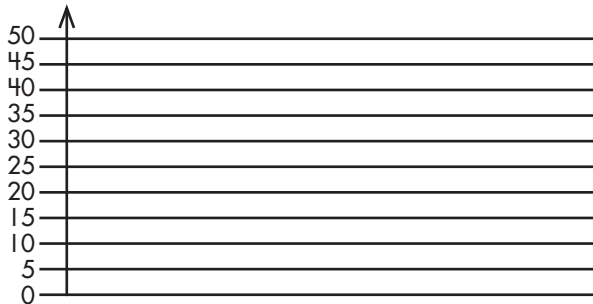
\_\_\_\_\_

Complete the graphs.

**a**

**3.**

Favorite Sports	
Baseball	= 40
Soccer	= 10
Football	= 45



**b**

3rd Graders' Bedtimes	
8:00	= 8
8:30	= 4
9:00	= 16

3rd Graders' Bedtimes	

Key \_\_\_\_\_ = 4

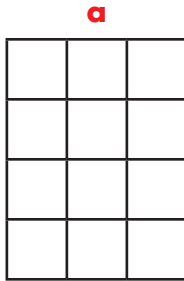


# Check What You Know

## Measurement

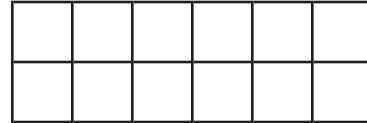
Write the area of the figure.

4.



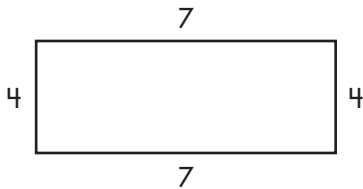
\_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

**b**



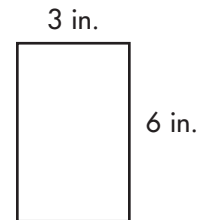
\_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

5. Draw the square units to find the area of the rectangle.



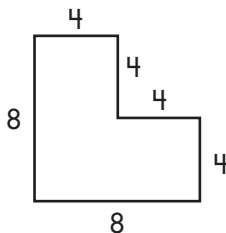
A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

6. Multiply to find the area.



A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

7. Find the area.



A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

8. Solve.

Blake is fencing a rectangular dog pen. Two of the sides are 67 feet long, and the other two sides are 41 feet. How many feet of fencing will Blake need?

\_\_\_\_\_ ft.

**Lesson 7.1** Measuring Volume and Mass

---

Answer each question.

- |                                        |           |              |              |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>1.</b> A refrigerator weighs about: | 90 grams  | 90 kilograms | 9 kilograms  |
| <b>2.</b> A wading pool holds about:   | 500 grams | 500 liters   | 5,000 liters |
| <b>3.</b> A small dog weighs about:    | 15 grams  | 50 grams     | 5,000 grams  |
| <b>4.</b> A nail weighs about:         | 1 gram    | 10 grams     | 100 grams    |
- 

Solve.

- 5.** Emily's bag of fruit weighs 32 ounces. Jason's bag of fruit weighs 14 ounces. How many ounces do Emily and Jason's bags weigh altogether?

Emily and Jason's bags of fruit weigh \_\_\_\_\_ ounces altogether.

- 6.** Vince brought 4 quarts of juice for the party. Jose brought 6 quarts of juice for the party. How many more quarts of juice did Jose bring than Vince?

Jose brought \_\_\_\_\_ more quarts of juice than Vince.

- 7.** Jim had 18 gallons of paint to paint his entire house. He only used 11 gallons. How many gallons of paint does Jim have left?

Jim has \_\_\_\_\_ gallons of paint left.

- 8.** Inez weighed 3 kilograms when she was born. Now she weighs 13 kilograms. How much weight did Inez gain since she was born?

Inez gained \_\_\_\_\_ kilograms since she was born.

**Lesson 7.1** Measuring Volume and Mass

Answer each question.

- |                                   |           |            |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 1. A dump truck can hold about:   | 1 liter   | 10 liters  | 1,000 liters |
| 2. A butterfly weighs about:      | 100 grams | 1 gram     | 10 grams     |
| 3. A juice bottle can hold about: | 2 liters  | 200 liters | 2,000 liters |
| 4. A chicken can weigh:           | 7 grams   | 70 grams   | 700 grams    |

Solve.

5. A carton contains 2 liters of juice. If there are 18 cartons of juice, how many liters of juice are there?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ liters of juice.

6. A saltshaker holds 5 grams of salt. If there are 20 saltshakers in the restaurant, how many grams of salt are in the restaurant?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ grams of salt in the restaurant.

7. Clarissa has 6 plants in her house. Each plant weighs 4 kilograms. How many kilograms do the plants weigh altogether?

Clarissa's plants weigh \_\_\_\_\_ kilograms altogether.

8. Danny caught a fish that was 15 pounds. Ashley caught a fish that was 20 pounds. How many more pounds does Ashley's fish weigh than Danny's fish?

Ashley's fish weighs \_\_\_\_\_ pounds more than Danny's fish.





















## Lesson 7.2 Drawing Picture Graphs

A **picture graph** uses symbols to represent data.











The key tells you the value of each symbol on the picture graph.


Use the frequency table to complete the graph.

**Students' Hair Color**

Brown	      
Black	    
Blonde	     
Red	 

**Frequency Table**

Brown	  
Black	 
Blonde	  
Red	 

Key:  = 2 students

How many students have red hair color?

Each stick figure represents two students.






Count by twos when counting the stick figures in the row labeled "red." Add 1 to the sum for the half stick figure.


3 students have red hair.

Complete the picture graph. Answer the question.

**Flowers In My Garden**


**Frequency Table**

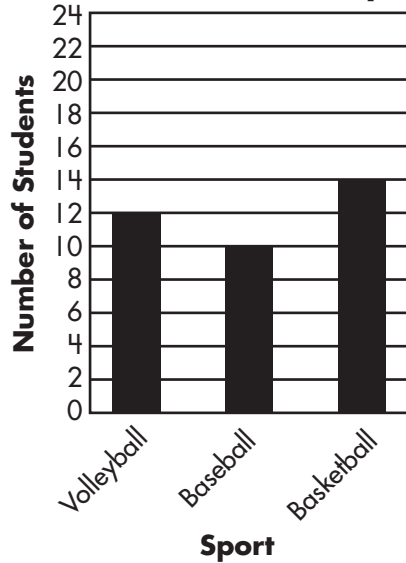
Daisies	 
Roses	
Sunflowers	 

Key:  = 2 flowers

How many total flowers are in the garden? \_\_\_\_\_

# Lesson 7.3 Drawing Bar Graphs

**Students' Favorite Sport**



A **bar graph** uses rectangular bars to represent data.

Use the frequency table to complete the graph.

How many students chose baseball as their favorite sport?

Find the bar labeled baseball.

Follow the top of the bar to the scale at the left.

This value represents the number of students whose favorite sport is baseball.

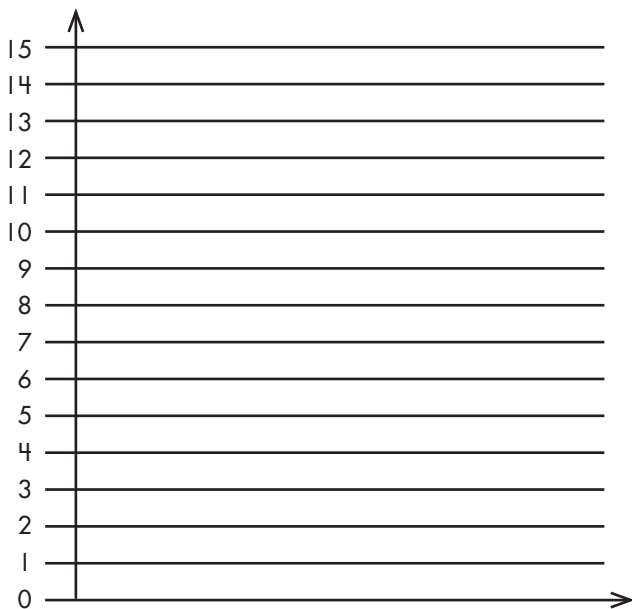
**Frequency Table**

Volleyball	12
Baseball	10
Basketball	14

10 students chose baseball as their favorite sport.

Complete the bar graph. Answer the question.

**Candle Sale Totals**



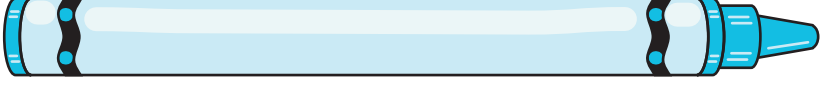
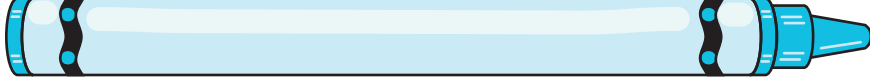
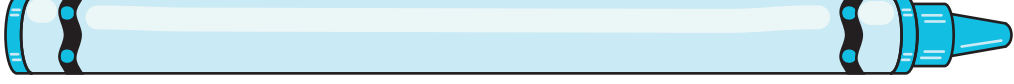


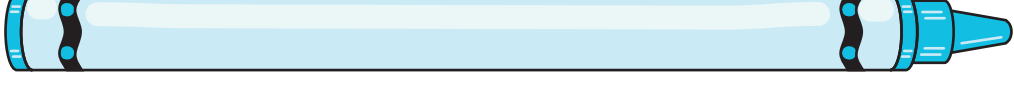
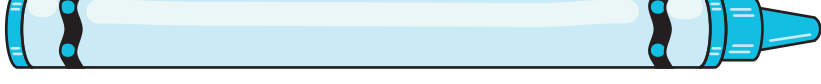

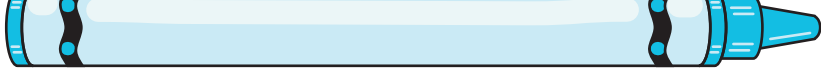
**Frequency Table**

Abbie	10
Brady	15
Denise	6

How many more candles did Brady sell than Denise? \_\_\_\_\_

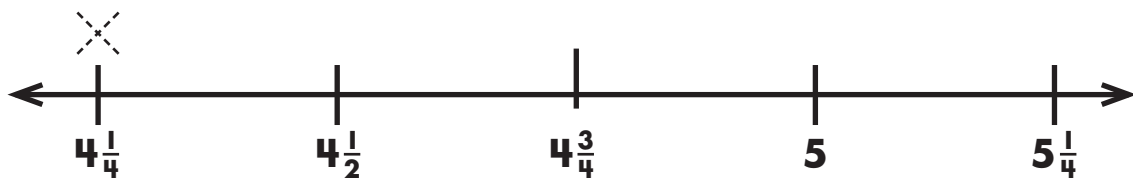
# Lesson 7.4 Gathering Data to Draw a Line Plot

Use a ruler to measure the length of each object.

1.   $4\frac{1}{4}$  in.
2.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
3.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
4.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
5.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
6.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
7.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
8.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
9.  \_\_\_\_\_ in.

Use the information above to fill in the line plot.

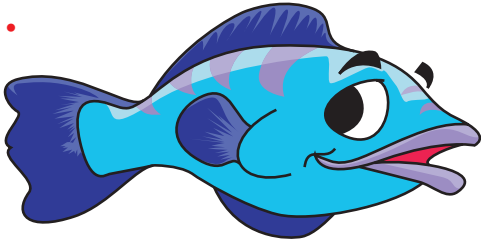
## 10. Crayons Used in the Classroom



# Lesson 7.4 Gathering Data to Draw a Line Plot

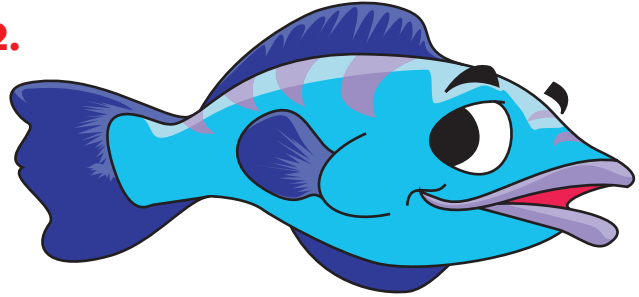
Use a ruler to measure the length of each object.

1.



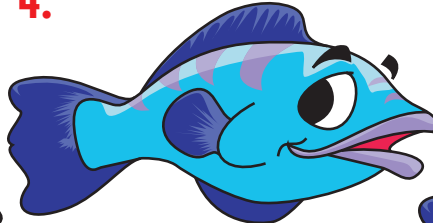
$2\frac{1}{2}$  in.

2.



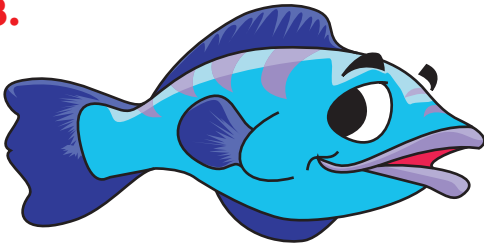
\_\_\_\_\_ in.

4.



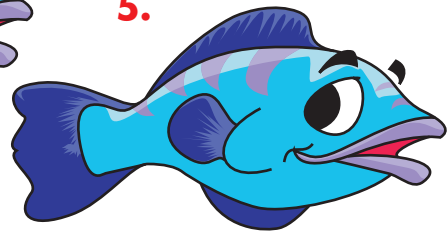
\_\_\_\_\_ in.

3.



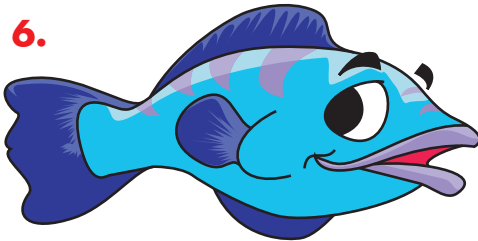
\_\_\_\_\_ in.

5.



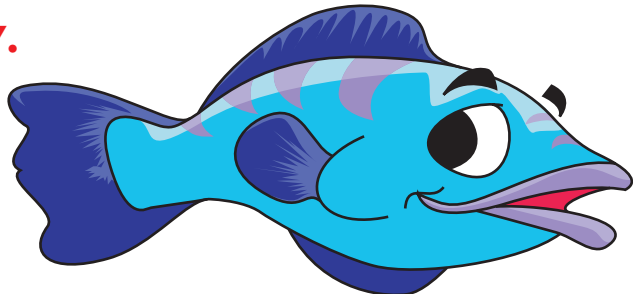
\_\_\_\_\_ in.

6.



\_\_\_\_\_ in.

7.



\_\_\_\_\_ in.

Use the information above to fill in the line plot.

8.

## Fish in the Pond

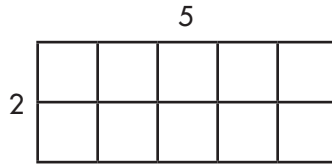




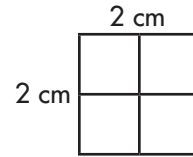
# Lesson 7.5 Finding Area with Unit Squares



$$A = 1 \text{ square unit}$$



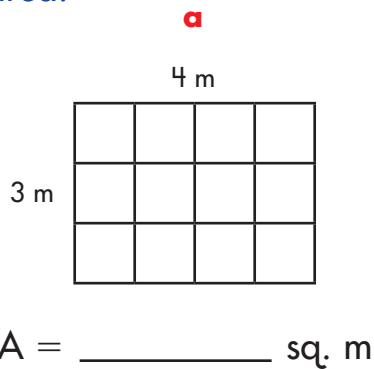
$$A = 10 \text{ sq. units}$$



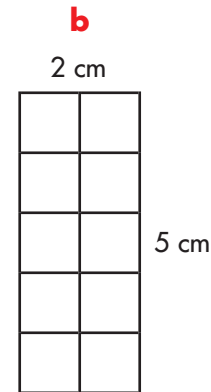
$$A = 4 \text{ sq. cm}$$

Find the area.

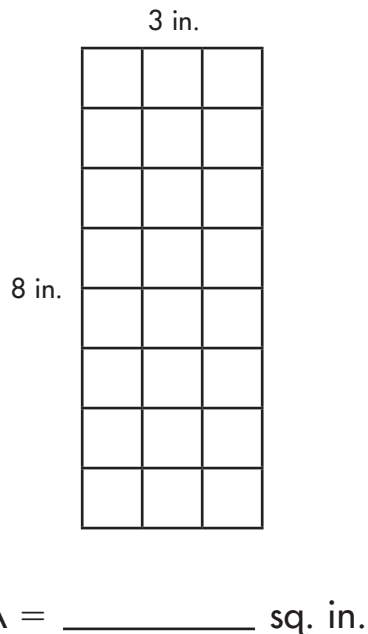
1.



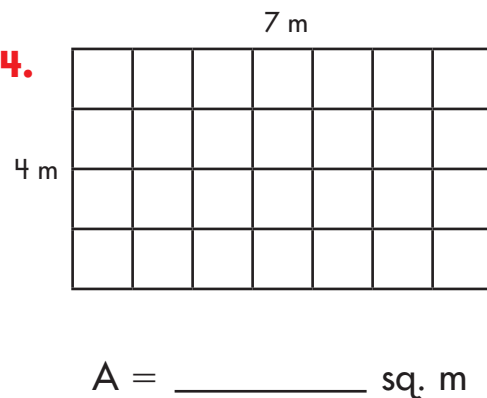
2.



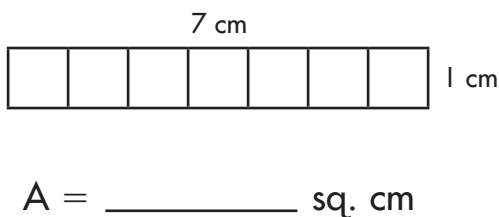
3.



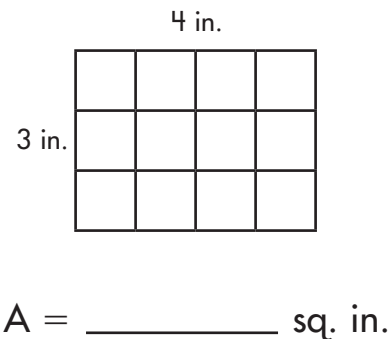
4.



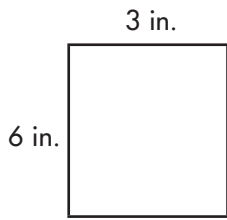
5.



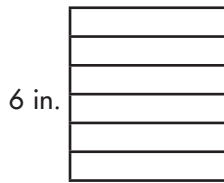
6.



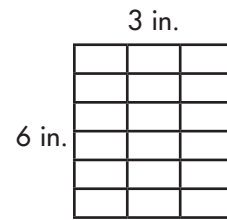
# Lesson 7.5 Finding Area with Unit Squares



Find the area by drawing the square units.

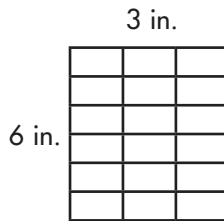


Draw 5 lines across to make 6 rows.



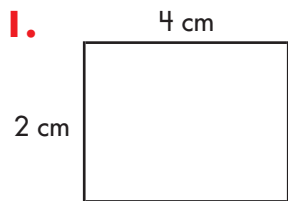
Draw 2 lines down to make 3 columns.

Count the square units to find the area.

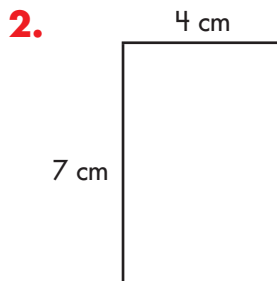


$$A = \underline{18} \text{ sq. in.}$$

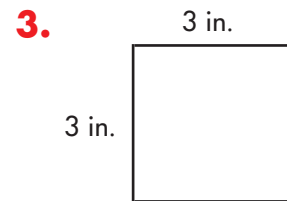
Draw the square units to find the area.



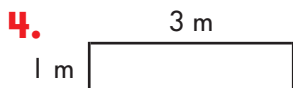
$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. cm}$$



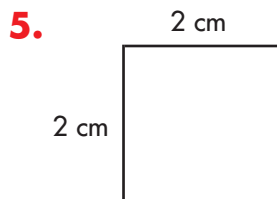
$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. cm}$$



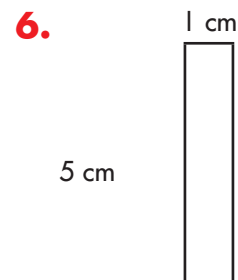
$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. in.}$$



$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. m}$$



$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. cm}$$



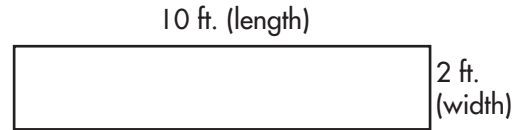
$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. cm}$$

# Lesson 7.6 Measuring Area

To find the area of a square or rectangle, multiply length by width.

$$10 \text{ ft.} \times 2 \text{ ft.} = 20 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

The product is written as 20 square feet.



Find the area of each shape.

**1.**

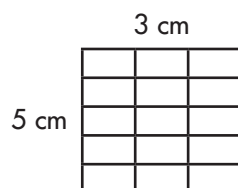
<p><b>a</b></p> <p>15 in.</p> <p>5 in.</p> <p><u>75</u> sq. in.</p>	<p><b>b</b></p> <p>8 ft.</p> <p>7 ft.</p> <p>_____ sq. ft.</p>	<p><b>c</b></p> <p>10 ft.</p> <p>4 ft.</p> <p>_____ sq. ft.</p>	<p><b>d</b></p> <p>6 in.</p> <p>50 in.</p> <p>_____ sq. in.</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**2.**

<p>7 yd.</p> <p>25 yd.</p> <p>_____ sq. yd.</p>	<p>5 in.</p> <p>8 in.</p> <p>_____ sq. in.</p>	<p>4 yd.</p> <p>40 yd.</p> <p>_____ sq. yd.</p>	<p>8 yd.</p> <p>20 yd.</p> <p>_____ sq. yd.</p>
-------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

# Lesson 7.6 Measuring Area

Draw the square units.



$$A = \underline{15} \text{ sq. cm}$$

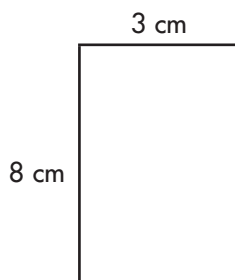
Multiply to check your answer.

$$\underline{5} \times \underline{3} = \underline{15}$$

$$A = \underline{15} \text{ sq. cm}$$

Draw the square units. Then, multiply to check your answer.

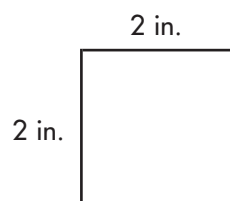
1.



$$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$A = \underline{\quad} \text{ sq. cm}$$

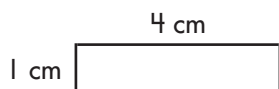
2.



$$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$A = \underline{\quad} \text{ sq. in.}$$

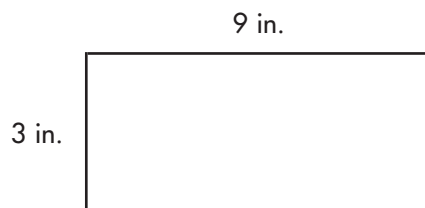
3.



$$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$A = \underline{\quad} \text{ sq. cm}$$

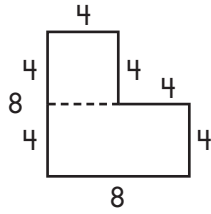
4.



$$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

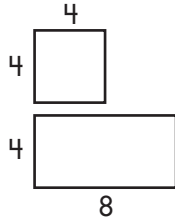
$$A = \underline{\quad} \text{ sq. in.}$$

# Lesson 7.7 Finding Area of Irregular Shapes



Divide the shape into recognizable shapes.

Add the area of each shape together.



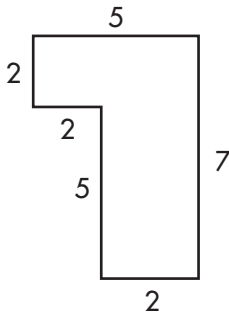
$$A = \underline{16} \text{ sq. units}$$

$$A = \underline{32} \text{ sq. units}$$

Find the area of each individual shape.

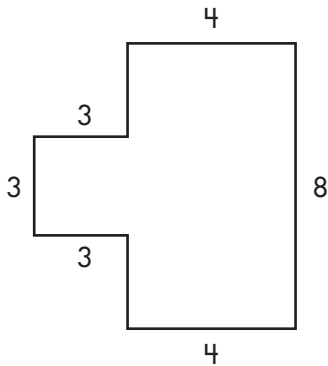
$$\underline{16} + \underline{32} = \underline{48} \text{ sq. units}$$

1.



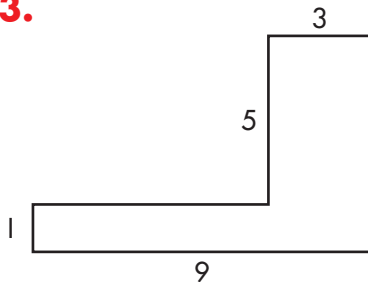
$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. units}$$

2.



$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. units}$$

3.



$$A = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ sq. units}$$

**Lesson 7.8** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve.

- 1.** The Garcia brothers are painting a wall in their living room. The wall measures 8 feet by 10 feet. What is the area of the wall?

The area of the wall is \_\_\_\_\_ square feet.

- 2.** Freda is putting carpet down in a room that measures 9 feet long by 10 feet wide. What is the area of the room?

The area is \_\_\_\_\_ square feet.

- 3.** The zoo is building a new hippo pool that will measure 50 feet by 9 feet. What is the area of the pool?

The area is \_\_\_\_\_ square feet.

- 4.** The Foster's deck was almost finished. Each side of the square deck was 9 feet long. What was the area of the deck?

The area was \_\_\_\_\_ square feet.

- 5.** The college donated land for a park. The land is 90 feet long and 9 feet wide. What is the area of the land?

The area is \_\_\_\_\_ square feet.

- 6.** Jill digs a flowerbed that is 8 meters long and 7 meters wide. What is the area of the flowerbed?

The area is \_\_\_\_\_ square meters.

- 7.** Emma wants to tile her kitchen floor. How many 1 foot square tiles will she need if her floor is 10 feet long by 9 feet wide?

Emma will need \_\_\_\_\_ tiles.

**1.****2.****3.****4.****5.****6.****7.**

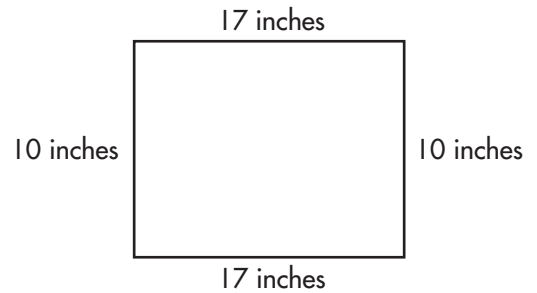
# Lesson 7.9 Measuring Perimeter

**Perimeter** is the distance around a shape.

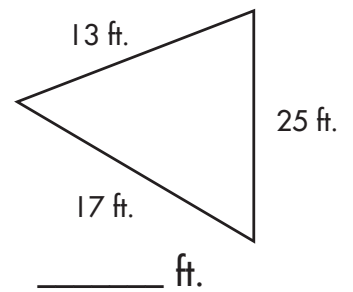
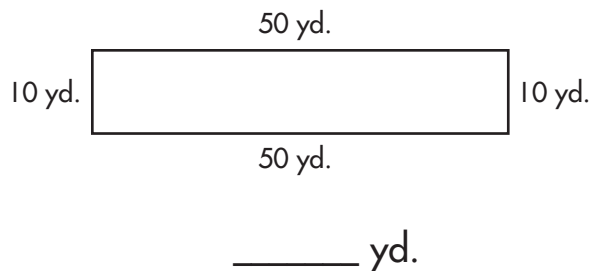
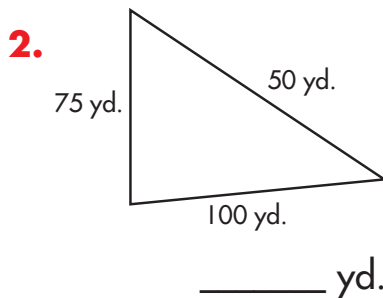
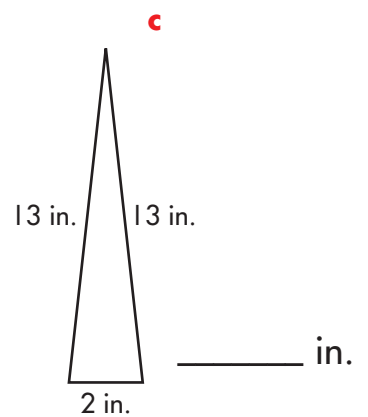
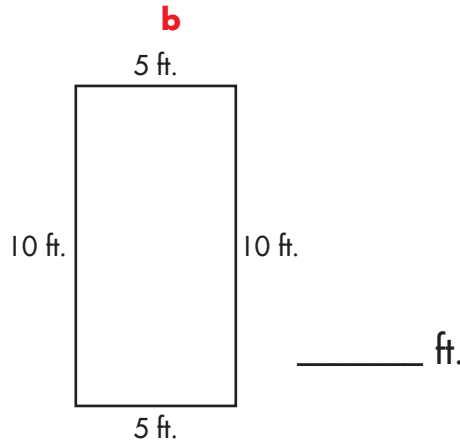
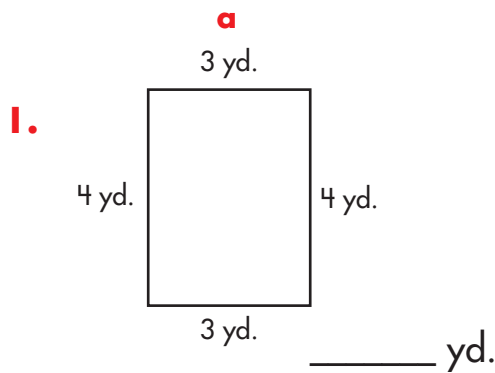
To calculate perimeter, add together the lengths of all the sides.

$$\text{Perimeter} = 17 \text{ in.} + 10 \text{ in.} + 17 \text{ in.} + 10 \text{ in.}$$

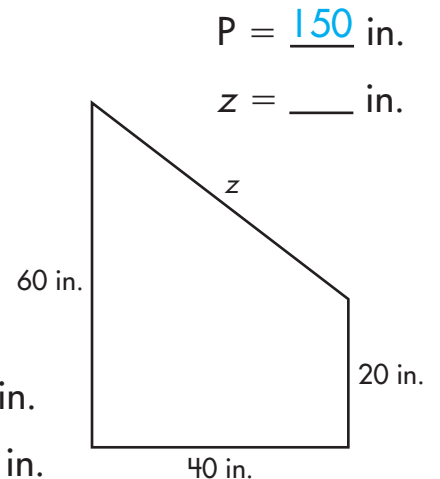
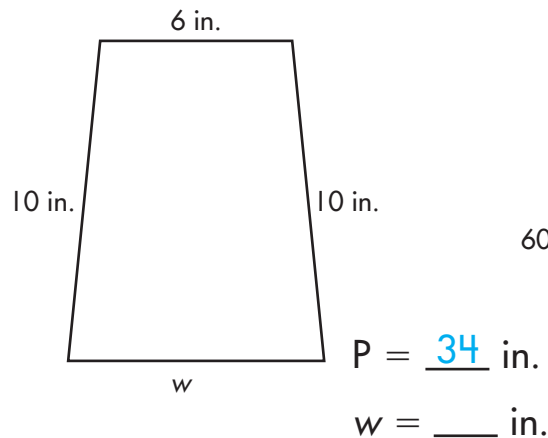
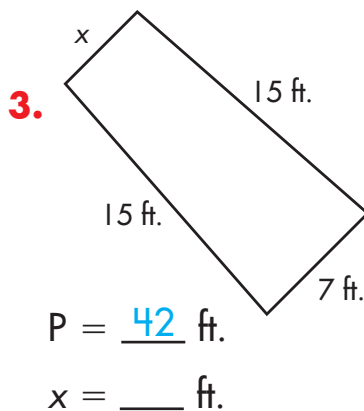
$$\text{Perimeter} = 54 \text{ in.}$$



Find the perimeter of each shape.



Find the unknown side.



**Lesson 7.9** Problem Solving**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve.

- 1.** The town of Yarmouth is planning a skateboard park and needs to know the perimeter of the park. The property measures 7 yards by 3 yards by 10 yards by 5 yards. What is the perimeter?

The park's perimeter is \_\_\_\_\_ yards.

**1.**

- 2.** John cleared a vacant lot to plant a garden. The lot measured 35 by 15 feet. What is the perimeter of the garden lot?

The perimeter of the lot is \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

**2.**

- 3.** Gabriel built a cage for his tropical birds. The cage measures 14 feet by 12 feet. What is the perimeter of the cage?

The perimeter of the cage is \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

**3.**

- 4.** The length of the walking track is 103 feet and the width is 50 feet. What is the perimeter of the track?

The perimeter is \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

**4.**

- 5.** Anna is buying trim to go around her rug. Her rug measures 54 inches by 42 inches. How many inches of trim will Anna need to buy?

Anna will need to buy \_\_\_\_\_ inches of trim.

**5.**

- 6.** Natalie is putting a fence around her pool. Her pool is 10 feet by 8 feet. How many feet of fencing will Natalie need?

Natalie will need \_\_\_\_\_ feet of fencing.

**6.**

- 7.** The rectangular third-grade classroom has a perimeter of 130 feet. If it is 25 feet wide, how many feet long is the classroom?

The classroom is \_\_\_\_\_ feet long.

**7.**





# Check What You Learned

## Measurement

Choose an answer.

**a**

1. About how much does a paper clip weigh?

- a. 1 gram
- b. 100 grams
- c. 1,000 grams

**b**

- About how much juice can a baby bottle hold?

- a. 3 liters
- b. 30 milliliters
- c. 300 liters

Solve.

2. Kennedy popped 24 cups of popcorn in 3 days. If she popped the same number of cups each day, how many cups did she pop each day?

\_\_\_\_\_

Complete the graphs.

**a**

3.

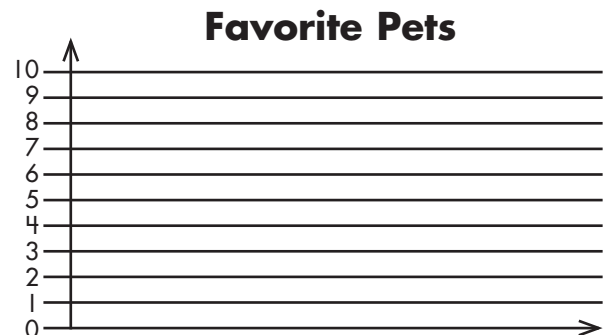
Miles Canoeed	
Team 1	= 60
Team 2	= 40
Team 3	= 140

Miles Canoeed	

Key \_\_\_\_\_ = 20 miles

**b**

Favorite Pets	
Gerbil	= 4
Goldfish	= 3
Iguana	= 1





# Check What You Learned

## Measurement

Find the area of the figure.

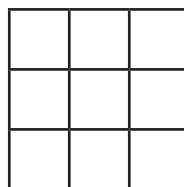
a

4.



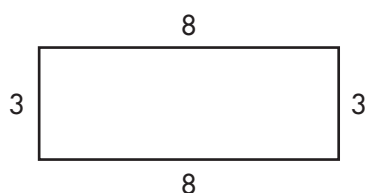
\_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

b



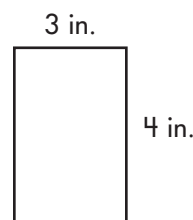
\_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

5. Draw the square units to show the area of the rectangle.



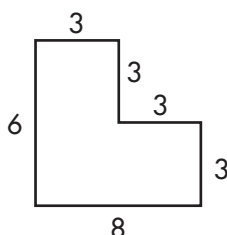
A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

6. Multiply to find the area.



A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. in.

7. Find the area.



A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

8. Solve.

An equilateral triangle has one side that measures 9 cm. How many centimeters is the perimeter of the triangle?

\_\_\_\_\_



# Check What You Know

## Time

Complete the following.

a

1. 2:32 means \_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_.
2. 3:45 means \_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_.
3. 7:06 means \_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_.

b

- 2:32 means \_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_.
- 3:45 means \_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_.
- 9:50 means \_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_.

Tell the time to the nearest hour, half hour, quarter hour, or minute as indicated.

4.



a

hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

b

half hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

c

quarter hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

d

minute

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

Solve.

a

5. Carrie's family leaves at 7:15 a.m. They drive for 30 minutes and then stop for dinner. What time is it when they stop?

\_\_\_\_\_

b

Look at the clock. Blair arrived at the bus stop 45 minutes ago. What time did Blair arrive at the bus stop?

\_\_\_\_\_



Solve. Use the number line to show how much time has elapsed.

6. Blane left work at 2:15 p.m. He ate dinner at 7:15 p.m. How much time passed between the time Blane left work and ate dinner?

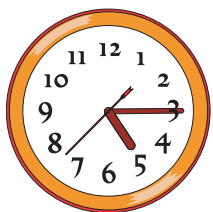
\_\_\_\_\_

2:15 p.m.

7:15 p.m.



# Lesson 8.1 Telling Time



5:15 is read "five fifteen" and means "15 minutes after 5."



12:50 is read "twelve fifty" and means "50 minutes after 12" or "10 minutes to 1."



4:45 is read "four forty-five" and means "45 minutes after 4" or "15 minutes to 6."

Complete the following.

a

b

1. 6:15 means 15 minutes after 6.

11:50 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_\_.

2. 7:50 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_\_.

7:50 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_\_.

3. 12:45 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_\_.

12:45 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_\_.

4. 1:30 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_\_.

1:30 means \_\_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_\_.

For each analog clock face, write the numerals that name the time.

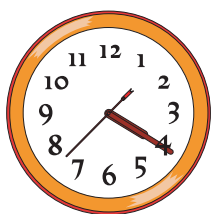
a

b

c

d

5.



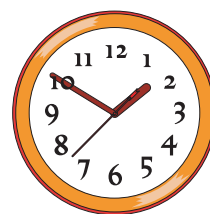
\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

6.



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

# Lesson 8.1 Telling Time



6:41

The closest hour on an analog clock is determined by the hour hand (the short hand).

The closest half hour, quarter hour, and minute are determined by the minute hand (the long hand).

A half hour is at 30 minutes or 1 hour.

A quarter hour is at 15, 30, 45 minutes, or 1 hour.

What time is it to the nearest hour? 7:00, half hour? 6:30, quarter hour? 6:45, minute? 6:41

Write the time to the nearest hour, half hour, quarter hour, or minute as indicated.

1.



a

hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

b

half hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

c

quarter hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

d

minute

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

2.



hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

half hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

quarter hour

\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

minute

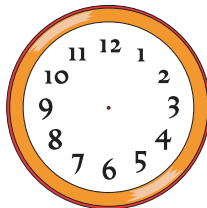
\_\_\_ : \_\_\_

Draw the hands on the analog clock to express the time presented on the digital clock.

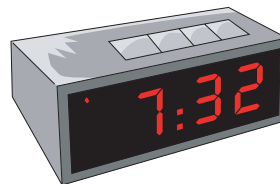
3.



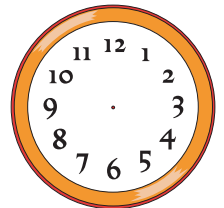
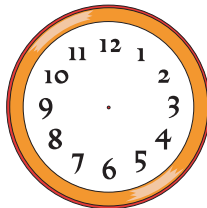
a



b

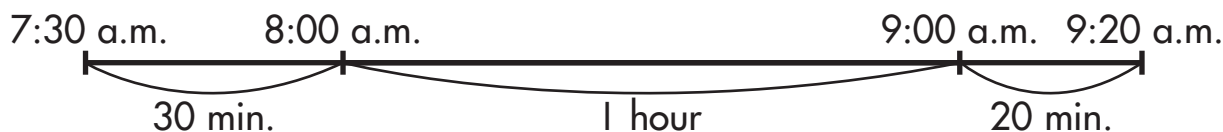


4.



## Lesson 8.2 Time on a Number Line

Quinn gets up at 7:30 a.m. She leaves the house at 9:20 a.m. How much time passed between when she got up and left the house?



First, find out how much time until the next hour.

Second, find out how much time passed since the previous hour.

Then, find out how much time passed between the next hour and the previous hour.

Last, add up the minutes and hours to find out the total time that has passed.

1 hour 50 minutes

Solve.

- Alexa went to the bookstore at 5:45 p.m. She left the bookstore at 9:10 p.m. How long was Alexa at the bookstore?

\_\_\_\_\_



- Hugo leaves for work at 7:45 a.m. He leaves work to go home at 4:15 p.m. How much time does Hugo spend at work?

\_\_\_\_\_





# Check What You Learned

## Time

Complete the following.

- |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>a</b></p> <p>1. 4:15 means ____ minutes after ____.</p> <p>2. 12:55 means ____ minutes after ____.</p> <p>3. 3:23 means ____ minutes after ____.</p> | <p><b>b</b></p> <p>7:45 means ____ minutes to ____.</p> <p>12:55 means ____ minutes to ____.</p> <p>6:40 means ____ minutes to ____.</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Tell the time to the nearest hour, half hour, quarter hour, or minute as indicated.

4.



- |             |             |              |             |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>a</b>    | <b>b</b>    | <b>c</b>     | <b>d</b>    |
| hour        | half hour   | quarter hour | minute      |
| ____ : ____ | ____ : ____ | ____ : ____  | ____ : ____ |

Solve. Show the elapsed time on the number line.

5. Fiona takes her puppy to the park at 8:40 a.m. She goes to the lake, then to a friend's house, and gets home at 12:10 p.m. How much time was Fiona out of the house?

\_\_\_\_\_

8:40 a.m. 12:10 p.m.

6. Jonathan goes to school at 8:50 a.m. The last bell rings at 3:05 p.m. How much time is Jonathan at school?

\_\_\_\_\_

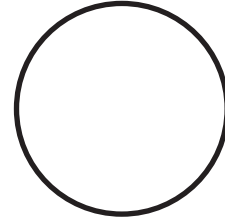
8:50 a.m. 3:05 p.m.



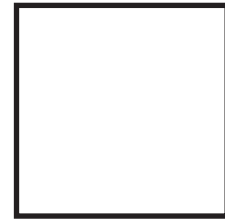
# Check What You Know

## Geometry

1. Divide the circle into fourths. Label each fourth with the appropriate fraction.



2. Divide the square into thirds. Label each third with the appropriate fraction.



3. Divide the rectangle into sixths. Label each sixth with the appropriate fraction.



Complete each table.

	Figure	Number of Sides	Number of Square Corners	Number of Other Corners		Figure	Number of Square Faces	Number of Triangle Faces	Number of Rectangle Faces	Number of Edges
4.	square				7.	cube				
5.	circle				8.	square pyramid				
6.	rectangle				9.	sphere				

Circle the shapes named.

10. Circle the quadrilaterals.



11. Circle the rectangles.



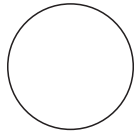
12. Circle the rhombuses.



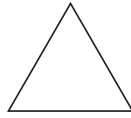


# Lesson 9.1 Plane Figures

A **plane figure** is a flat surface.



circle



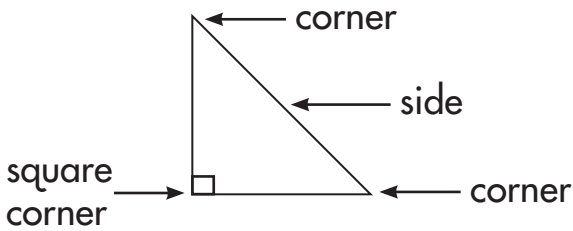
triangle



square



rectangle



Each side of a triangle, square, and rectangle is a **line segment**.

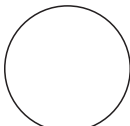

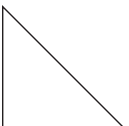

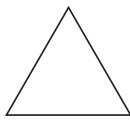
The point where two line segments meet is a **corner** or a **square corner**.

A square corner is a right angle. A right angle has a measure of  $90^\circ$ .

Draw the following plane figures.

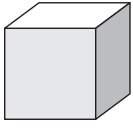
- |             |           |          |          |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| <b>a</b>    | <b>b</b>  | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> |
| 1. triangle | rectangle | square   | circle   |

Complete the following.

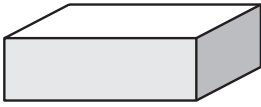
	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
					
2. number of sides	0	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. number of square corners	_____	_____	1	_____	0
4. number of other corners	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

## Lesson 9.2 Solid Figures

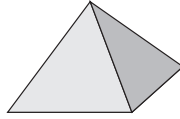
A **solid figure** is a three-dimensional object. Solid figures may be hollow or solid.



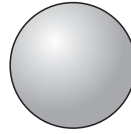
cube



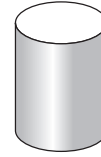
rectangular prism



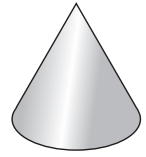
square pyramid



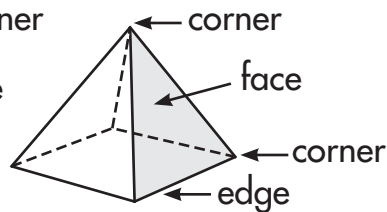
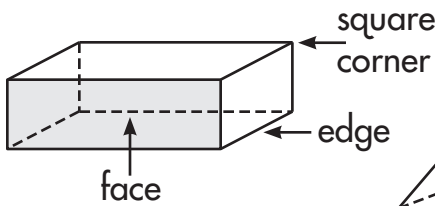
sphere



cylinder



cone



A **face** is the shape formed by the edges of a solid figure.

An **edge** is where 2 faces intersect.

A **vertex** or **corner** is the point where 3 or more edges come together.

Complete the table.

	Solid Figure	Number of Square Faces	Number of Rectangle Faces	Number of Triangle Faces
1.	cube			0
2.	rectangular prism			
3.	square pyramid	1		

4. How many edges does a sphere have? \_\_\_\_\_ edges
5. How many edges does a square pyramid have? \_\_\_\_\_ edges
6. How many edges does a cube have? \_\_\_\_\_ edges
7. How many edges does a rectangular prism have? \_\_\_\_\_ edges
8. How many corners does a square pyramid have? \_\_\_\_\_ corners

Give a physical example of each of the following plane figures.

- |     |                    |                   |                |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     | <b>a</b>           | <b>b</b>          | <b>c</b>       |
| 9.  | cube<br>sugar cube | rectangular prism | square pyramid |
| 10. | sphere             | cylinder          | cone           |

## Lesson 9.3 Classifying Quadrilaterals

**Quadrilaterals** are four-sided shapes. To be a quadrilateral, all four sides must be connected.



**Parallelograms** are quadrilaterals with two sets of parallel sides.



**Rectangles** are parallelograms with four right angles.



**Rhombuses** are parallelograms with four sides of equal length.



**Squares** are rectangles with four equal sides. They are also rhombuses with four right angles.



Circle the shapes named. Then, answer the question.

1. Circle the quadrilaterals.



2. Circle the parallelograms.



3. Circle the rectangles.



4. Circle the rhombuses.



5. Circle the squares.



6. Which of the shapes defined above fits into all five categories?

\_\_\_\_\_

## Lesson 9.4 Dividing Shapes

Halves = 2 equal pieces

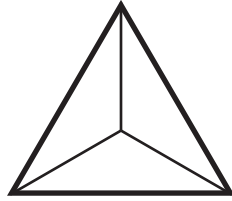
Thirds = 3 equal pieces

Fourths = 4 equal pieces

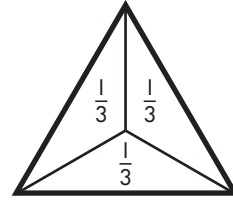
Fifths = 5 equal pieces

and so on . . .

Divide this shape  
into thirds.

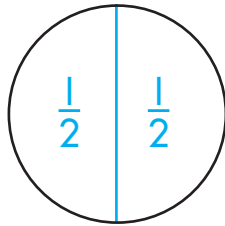


Label each third.

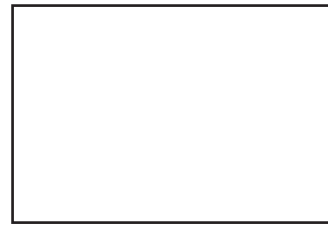


Divide each shape into the given amount of equal parts. Then, label each piece with the appropriate fraction.

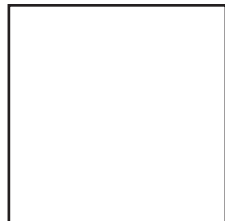
1. halves



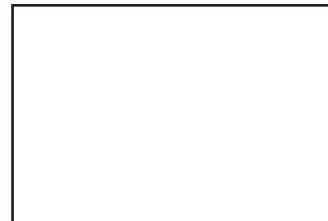
2. thirds



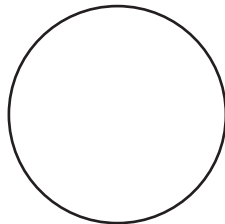
3. thirds



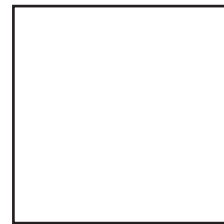
4. halves



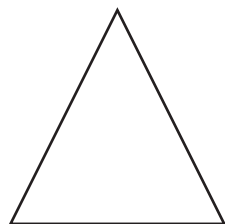
5. fourths



6. fifths



7. halves



8. fourths

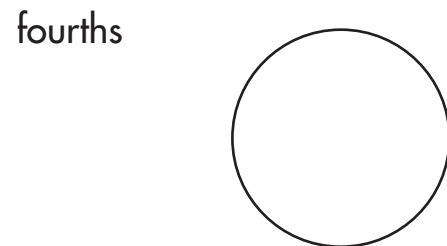
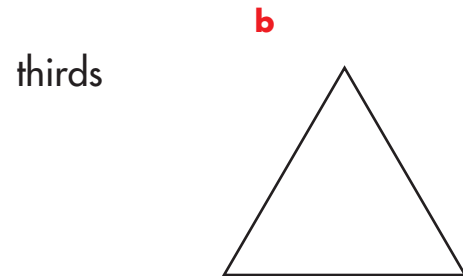
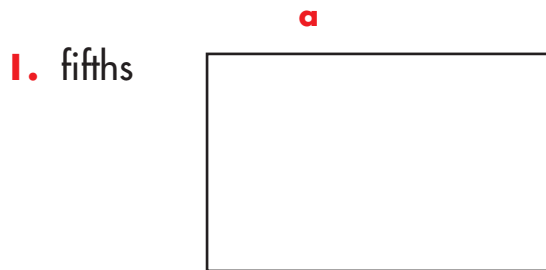




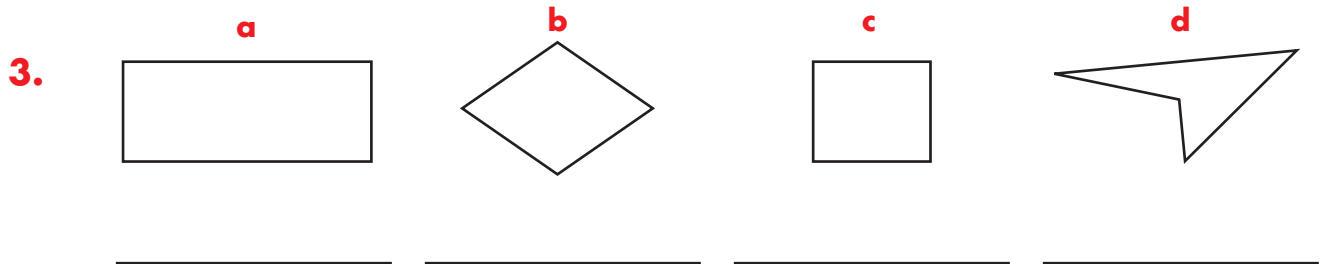
# Check What You Learned

## Geometry

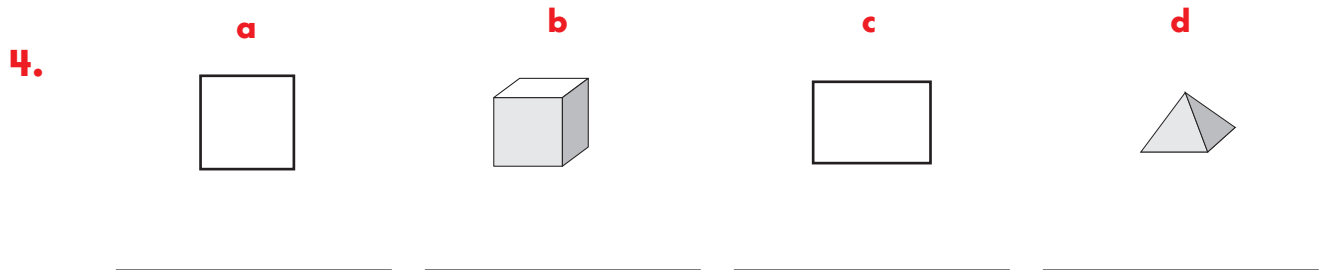
Divide each shape into the given amount of equal parts. Then, label each piece with the appropriate fraction.



Name each four-sided figure.



How many sides or edges are there on these figures?





# Check What You Know

## Preparing for Algebra

Complete the pattern by using addition or subtraction.

				a	b	c	d
1.	30	26	22	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	1	2	3	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	5	10	15	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	4	8	16	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	1	3	5	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	10	9	8	_____	_____	_____	_____

Write the number sentence. For the missing part, use a box (  ). Solve each number sentence.

7. Thirty-six divided by a number equals six. \_\_\_\_\_  
The number is \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The product of five and four equals what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
The product of five and four is \_\_\_\_\_.
9. This number divided by three equals seven. \_\_\_\_\_  
This number is \_\_\_\_\_.
10. This number times four equals twenty-four. \_\_\_\_\_  
This number is \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Thirty-five divided by five equals what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Fourteen divided by 5 is \_\_\_\_\_.
12. The product of nine and this number equals eighteen. \_\_\_\_\_  
This number is \_\_\_\_\_.
13. This number divided by three equals six. \_\_\_\_\_  
This number is \_\_\_\_\_.

**Check What You Know****Preparing for Algebra**

Complete the following.

**a**

**14.**  $3 + \square = 3$

**b**

$5 + 0 = \square$

**c**

$7 \times 1 = \square$

**d**

$\square \times 1 = 6$

**15.**  $5 + 4 = 9$  or  $6 + 9 = 15$  or  $2 \times 9 = 18$  or  $4 \times 5 = 20$  or  
 $5 + 4 = 2 + \square$   $6 + 9 = 10 + \square$   $2 \times 9 = 6 \times \square$   $4 \times 5 = 10 \times \square$

Complete the following.

**a**

**16.**  $3 \times 5 \times 2 = x$

$5 \times 2 = 10$

$10 \times 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$x = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**b**

$4 \times 4 \times 3 = z$

$4 \times 4 = 16$

$16 \times 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$z = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**c**

$5 \times 2 \times 1 = y$

$5 \times 1 = 5$

$5 \times 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$y = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**17.**  $7 \times 1 \times 2 = n$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1 = 7$

$7 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 14$

$n = 14$

$8 \times 2 \times 3 = b$

$2 \times 3 = 6$

$8 \times 6 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$6 \times 4 \times 5 = m$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$m = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Complete the following.

**18.**  $14 \times 2 = (7 \times 2) + (2 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}})$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**19.**  $17 \times 6 = (10 \times 6) + (6 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}})$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

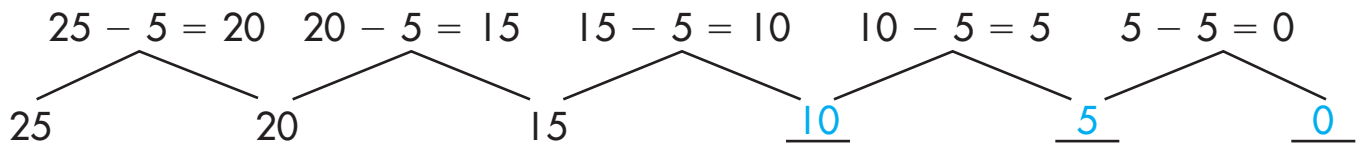
**20.**  $15 \times 7 = (8 \times 7) + (7 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}})$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

# Lesson 10.1 Number Patterns

A number pattern can be developed by addition or subtraction.

Complete this pattern by subtraction.



Complete the pattern by using addition or subtraction.

				a	b	c
1.	2	4	6	<u>8</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>12</u>
2.	1	3	5	_____	_____	_____
3.	20	18	16	_____	_____	_____
4.	21	15	10	_____	_____	_____
5.	13	12	11	_____	_____	_____
6.	5	10	15	_____	_____	_____
7.	3	6	9	_____	_____	_____
8.	10	20	40	_____	_____	_____
9.	16	13	10	_____	_____	_____
10.	10	9	8	_____	_____	_____



## Lesson 10.2 Number Sentences

A **number sentence** is an equation with numbers.

### Identity Property

for addition:  $0 + 3 = 3$

for multiplication:  $1 \times 3 = 3$

### Commutative Property

for addition:  $3 + 2 = 2 + 3$

for multiplication:  $4 \times 2 = 2 \times 4$

A number sentence can change its look but not change its value.

$$3 + 5 = 8 \text{ or } 3 + 5 = 4 + 4$$

$$3 \times 8 = 24 \text{ or } 3 \times 8 = 6 \times 4$$

Complete each number sentence.

a

1.  $0 + 4 = \boxed{4}$

b

$0 + 6 = \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

c

$\boxed{\phantom{0}} + 2 = 2$

d

$\boxed{\phantom{0}} + 7 = 7$

2.  $1 \times 2 = \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$1 \times 5 = \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$\boxed{\phantom{0}} \times 4 = 4$

$\boxed{\phantom{0}} \times 9 = 9$

3.  $7 + 2 = \boxed{\phantom{0}} + 7$     $3 + 4 = \boxed{\phantom{0}} + 3$     $1 + 2 = 2 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$     $\boxed{\phantom{0}} + 5 = 5 + 4$

4.  $5 \times 7 = 7 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}}$     $4 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}} = 3 \times 4$     $\boxed{\phantom{0}} \times 3 = 3 \times 5$     $9 \times 4 = \boxed{\phantom{0}} \times 9$

Complete the following.

a

5.  $2 + 7 = 9$  or

$2 + 7 = 5 + \boxed{4}$

b

$5 + 7 = 12$  or

$5 + 7 = 6 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

c

$4 + 3 = 7$  or

$4 + 3 = 5 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

d

$6 + 9 = 15$  or

$6 + 9 = 10 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

6.  $6 + 4 = 10$  or

$6 + 4 = 5 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$6 + 7 = 13$  or

$6 + 7 = 8 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$5 + 3 = 8$  or

$5 + 3 = 6 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$9 + 2 = 11$  or

$9 + 2 = 5 + \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

7.  $5 \times 6 = 30$  or

$5 \times 6 = 10 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$4 \times 3 = 12$  or

$4 \times 3 = 2 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$6 \times 3 = 18$  or

$6 \times 3 = 9 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

$6 \times 2 = 12$  or

$6 \times 2 = 4 \times \boxed{\phantom{0}}$

**Lesson 10.2** Number Sentences**Associative Property**

$$\begin{array}{l}
 (2 \times 3) \times 4 = c \\
 \rightarrow 2 \times 3 = 6 \\
 \rightarrow 6 \times 4 = 24 \\
 c = 24
 \end{array}$$

**Distributive Property**

$$\begin{array}{l}
 6 + 5 = 11 \\
 11 \times 8 = (6 \times 8) + (5 \times 8) \\
 48 + 40 = 88 \\
 11 \times 8 = 88
 \end{array}$$

Solve using the associative property.

**a**

**1.**  $3 \times 5 \times 2 = d$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 d = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

**b**

$2 \times 9 \times 1 = h$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 h = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

**2.**  $4 \times 6 \times 2 = e$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 e = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

$7 \times 4 \times 2 = g$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 \underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad} \\
 g = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

Solve using the distributive property.

**3.**  $12 \times 4 = (6 \times 4) + (\underline{\quad} \times 4)$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} \\
 12 \times 4 = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

$14 \times 3 = (8 \times 3) + (\underline{\quad} \times 3)$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} \\
 14 \times 3 = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

**4.**  $19 \times 2 = (9 \times 2) + (\underline{\quad} \times 2)$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} \\
 19 \times 2 = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

$16 \times 5 = (7 \times 5) + (\underline{\quad} \times 5)$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} \\
 16 \times 5 = \underline{\quad}
 \end{array}$$

**Lesson 10.2** Problem Solving**Math Symbol** $=$  $+$  $-$  $\times$  $\div$ **Key Words**

is, is equal to, equals

added to, sum, and, plus

subtracted from, difference, minus

multiplied by, the product of, times

divided by

Write each number sentence. Put a box (  $\square$  ) in the sentence for the missing part.  
Solve each number sentence.

1. The sum of two and three is what number?  $2 + 3 = \boxed{5}$

The sum of two and three is five.

2. Seven minus two is what number? \_\_\_\_\_

Seven minus two is \_\_\_\_\_.

3. Four times three is what number? \_\_\_\_\_

Four times three is \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Fourteen divided by two is what number? \_\_\_\_\_

Fourteen divided by two is \_\_\_\_\_.

5. Five added to what number is seven? \_\_\_\_\_

Five added to \_\_\_\_\_ is seven.

6. Thirteen minus what number is ten? \_\_\_\_\_

Thirteen minus \_\_\_\_\_ is ten.

**Lesson 10.2** Problem Solving

Write each number sentence. Put a box (  $\square$  ) in the sentence for the missing part.  
Solve each number sentence.

1. Twenty-seven divided by a number equals three. \_\_\_\_\_  
Twenty-seven divided by \_\_\_\_\_ equals three.
2. This number divided by eight equals eight. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ divided by eight equals eight.
3. Twelve divided by three equals what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Twelve divided by three equals \_\_\_\_\_
4. Four times nine is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Four times nine is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. This number times eight is fifty-six. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ times eight is fifty-six.
6. Nine times this number is eighty-one. \_\_\_\_\_  
Nine times \_\_\_\_\_ is eighty-one.
7. Twenty divided by four is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Twenty divided by four is \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Ten times this number is ninety. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ten times \_\_\_\_\_ is ninety.
9. This number times five is twenty-five. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ times five is twenty-five.
10. This number divided by seven is nine. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ divided by seven is nine.



## Check What You Learned

### Preparing for Algebra

Complete the pattern by using addition or subtraction.

				a	b	c	d
1.	1	2	3	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	50	45	40	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	100	90	80	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	4	8	12	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	2	4	6	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	33	35	37	_____	_____	_____	_____

Write the number sentence. For the missing part, use a box (  ). Solve each number sentence.

7. Twelve divided by six is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Twelve divided by six is \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Seven times three is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Seven times three is \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Five plus six is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Five plus six is \_\_\_\_\_.
10. This number divided by four equals eight. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ divided by four equals eight.
11. Nine times this number equals seventy-two. \_\_\_\_\_  
Nine times \_\_\_\_\_ equals seventy-two.
12. Twelve times five equals what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
Twelve times five equals \_\_\_\_\_.

**Check What You Learned****Preparing for Algebra**

Complete the following.

**a**

**13.**  $5 + \square = 5$

**b**

$\square + 0 = 4$

**c**

$2 \times 1 = \square$

**d**

$3 \times 1 = \square$

**14.**  $2 + 7 = 9$  or  $5 + 9 = 14$  or  $3 \times 8 = 24$  or  $6 \times 2 = 12$  or

$2 + 7 = 6 + \square$   $5 + 9 = 8 + \square$   $3 \times 8 = 4 \times \square$   $6 \times 2 = 4 \times \square$

Complete the following.

**a**

**15.**  $3 \times 2 \times 3 = y$

$3 \times 2 = 6$

$6 \times 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$y = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**b**

$4 \times 1 \times 2 = z$

$4 \times 1 = 4$

$4 \times 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$z = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**c**

$4 \times 6 \times 3 = m$

$4 \times 6 = 24$

$24 \times 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$m = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**16.**  $8 \times 2 \times 3 = a$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$a = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$7 \times 1 \times 2 = c$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$c = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$5 \times 3 \times 6 = k$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$k = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Complete the following.

**17.**  $13 \times 7 = (5 \times 7) + (\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 7)$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**18.**  $16 \times 6 = (8 \times 6) + (\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 6)$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**19.**  $18 \times 4 = (8 \times 4) + (\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 4)$

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

Add or subtract.

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>1.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ + 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ + 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>2.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 319 \\ 23 \\ + 152 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 63 \\ + 142 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ 59 \\ + 63 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 403 \\ + 907 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 500 \\ + 320 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>3.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ - 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 316 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 594 \\ - 95 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 419 \\ - 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>4.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 113 \\ - 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ - 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ - 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 511 \\ - 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>5.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 1321 \\ + 4923 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6876 \\ + 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 541 \\ + 962 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5921 \\ + 2543 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3864 \\ + 193 \\ \hline \end{array}$
<b>6.</b>	$\begin{array}{r} 4321 \\ - 491 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5963 \\ - 1892 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 9876 \\ - 7293 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5434 \\ - 502 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4732 \\ - 1693 \\ \hline \end{array}$

**SHOW YOUR WORK**

Solve each problem.

- 7.** In 1984, Mr. Alvin was 103 years old. What year was he born?

Mr. Alvin was born in \_\_\_\_\_.

- 8.** Sandy spent 14 dollars of her 38 dollars on a radio. How much money does she have left?

Sandy has \_\_\_\_\_ dollars left.

**7.****8.**

**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

Round each number to the place named.

**9.**                      **a**  
                     4,932  
                     tens  
                     \_\_\_\_\_

**b**  
                     7,348  
                     hundreds  
                     \_\_\_\_\_

**c**  
                     596  
                     hundreds  
                     \_\_\_\_\_

**d**  
                     720  
                     hundreds  
                     \_\_\_\_\_

Multiply or divide.

**10.**                      **a**  
                     3  
                      $\times 4$   
                             

**b**  
                     50  
                      $\times 5$   
                             

**c**  
                     40  
                      $\times 3$   
                             

**d**  
                     7  
                      $\times 8$   
                             

**e**  
                     60  
                      $\times 2$   
                             

**11.**                      50  
                      $\times 3$   
                             

90  
 $\times 1$   
        

10  
 $\times 5$   
        

4  
 $\times 5$   
        

60  
 $\times 3$   
        

**12.**     $8 \overline{)64}$

$6 \overline{)24}$

$9 \overline{)54}$

$4 \overline{)12}$

$5 \overline{)5}$

**13.**     $7 \overline{)21}$

$4 \overline{)20}$

$3 \overline{)6}$

$6 \overline{)18}$

$2 \overline{)10}$

Solve each problem.

- 14.** There are 20 students in the classroom. Each math student receives 7 papers. How many total papers are there?

There are a total of \_\_\_\_\_ papers.

- 15.** There are 64 seats in the movie theater. There are 8 rows. If the same number of seats are in each row, how many seats are in each row?

There are \_\_\_\_\_ seats in each row.

**14.****15.**

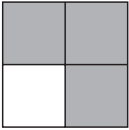


**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

What fraction of each figure or set is shaded?

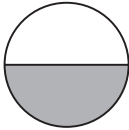
**16.**

**a**



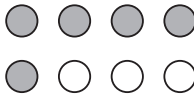
\_\_\_\_\_

**b**



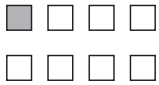
\_\_\_\_\_

**c**



\_\_\_\_\_

**d**

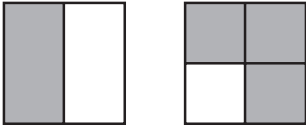


\_\_\_\_\_

What fraction of each figure is shaded? Compare the fractions. Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

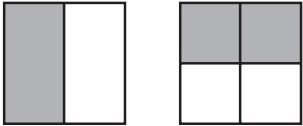
**17.**

**a**



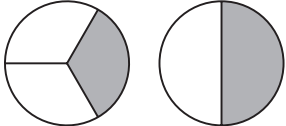
\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_

**b**



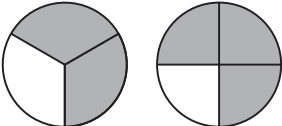
\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_

**c**

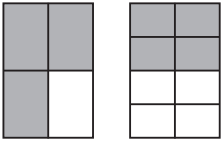


\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_

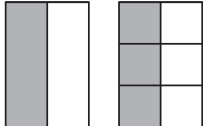
**18.**



\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_





\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_ ○ \_\_\_\_\_

Label the fractions on the number line.

**19.**  $\frac{3}{4}$  

**20.**  $\frac{2}{3}$  

Complete the fractions.

**21.**  = \_\_\_\_\_

**22.**  = \_\_\_\_\_

**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

Choose an answer.

**a****23.** About how much does a baby weigh?

- a. 8 ounces
- b. 8 pounds
- c. 8 gallons

**b**

About how much milk does a jug hold?

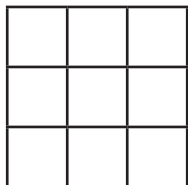
- a. 1 gram
- b. 1 gallon
- c. 1 kilogram

Solve each problem.

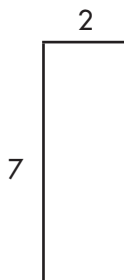
**24.** Baby Ginny weighs 9 pounds. Baby Tyler weighs 13 pounds. How much do the babies weigh altogether?

The babies weigh \_\_\_\_\_ pounds altogether.

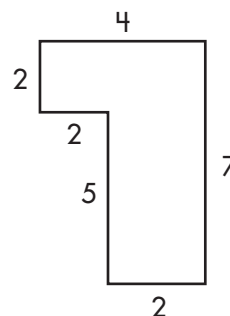
Find the area of each figure.

**a****25.**

A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

**b**

A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

**c**

A = \_\_\_\_\_ sq. units

Solve.

**26.** Roxanne is fencing a garden. Two sides of the garden are 18 feet, and the other two are 12 feet. How many feet of fencing will Roxanne need?

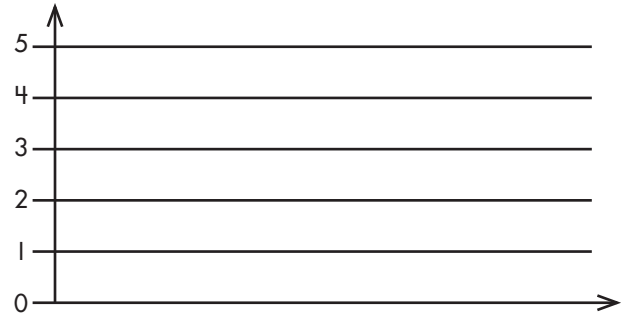
Roxanne will need \_\_\_\_\_ feet of fencing.

**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

Complete the bar graph.

**27.**

Sea Animals Observed	
Starfish =	5
Clams =	4
Dolphins =	2

**Sea Animals Observed**

Complete the following.

- 28.** 7:42 means \_\_\_\_ minutes after \_\_\_\_ <sup>a</sup>      7:42 means \_\_\_\_ minutes to \_\_\_\_ <sup>b</sup>

Write the time to the nearest hour, half hour, quarter hour, or minute as indicated.

**29.**<sup>a</sup> hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

<sup>b</sup> half hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

<sup>c</sup> quarter hour

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

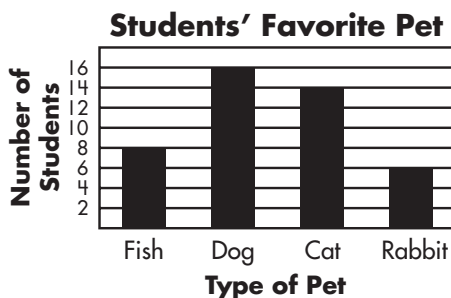
<sup>d</sup> minute

\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_

heads	● ● ● ● ● ◐
tails	● ● ● ●

Key: ● = 2 students

Use this picture graph to answer the following questions.

**30.** How many students flipped heads? \_\_\_\_\_**31.** How many students flipped tails? \_\_\_\_\_



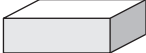

Use this bar graph to answer the following questions.

**32.** Which pet did the most students choose?  
\_\_\_\_\_**33.** Which pet did the fewest students choose?  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Final Test** Chapters 1–10

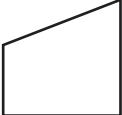


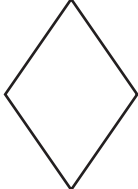
Name each figure. Label each as solid or plane.

**34.**

<b>a</b> 	<b>b</b> 	<b>c</b> 	<b>d</b> 
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

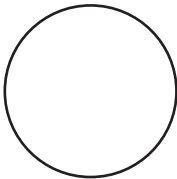
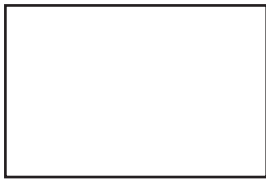
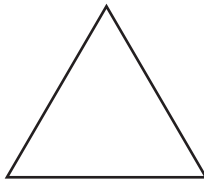
Name each four-sided figure.

**35.**

			
_____	_____	_____	_____

Divide each shape into the given fractional parts. Then, label each piece with an appropriate fraction.

**36.** halves **a**      fourths **b**      thirds **c**

		
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Complete the patterns.

**37.**      20      25      30      **a**      **b**      13      11      9      **c**      **d**

\_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_

Complete the following.

**38.**      **a**      **b**      **c**      **d**

$3 + 0 = \square$        $5 \times 1 = \square$        $5 + 3 = \square + 5$        $7 \times 2 = 2 \times \square$

Write the number sentence. For the missing part, use a box (  $\square$  ). Solve each number sentence.

**39.** The product of five and two is what number? \_\_\_\_\_  
The product of five and two is \_\_\_\_\_.

## Scoring Record for Posttests, Mid-Test, and Final Test

		Performance			
Chapter Posttest	Your Score	Excellent	Very Good	Fair	Needs Improvement
1	____ of 54	51–54	44–50	33–43	32 or fewer
2	____ of 54	51–54	44–50	33–43	32 or fewer
3	____ of 39	36–39	30–35	23–29	22 or fewer
4	____ of 59	56–59	48–55	36–47	35 or fewer
5	____ of 51	48–51	42–47	32–41	31 or fewer
6	____ of 16	15–16	13–14	11–12	11 or fewer
7	____ of 11	11	9–10	6–8	5 or fewer
8	____ of 12	12	10–11	7–9	6 or fewer
9	____ of 12	12	10–11	7–9	6 or fewer
10	____ of 47	44–47	38–43	28–37	27 or fewer
Mid-Test	____ of 93	87–93	75–86	56–74	55 or fewer
Final Test	____ of 110	102–110	89–101	67–88	66 or fewer

Record your test score in the Your Score column. See where your score falls in the Performance columns. Your score is based on the total number of required responses. If your score is fair or needs improvement, review the chapter material.

# Grade 3 Answers

## Chapter 1

### Pretest, page 5

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	42	22	79	86	90
2.	19	94	57	81	70
3.	53	32	45	43	95
4.	99	94	53	93	88
5.	80	7	5	20	8
6.	41	61	5	20	43
7.	39	23	54	35	65
8.	8	61	35	50	15

### Pretest, page 6

9. 63; 27; 36 10. 43; 13; 16; 72  
11. 36; 22; 14 12. 25

### Lesson 1.1, page 7

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	5	16	7	8	3	14
2.	9	6	9	11	7	13
3.	7	11	14	11	14	6
4.	0	11	14	7	8	12
5.	7	4	6	10	16	9
6.	20	15	20	15	18	12

### Lesson 1.2, page 8

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	5	6	1	5	7	5
2.	3	3	3	8	9	2
3.	5	3	6	3	7	7
4.	11	1	16	8	5	13
5.	7	2	1	9	4	6
6.	2	17	8	4	1	6

### Lesson 1.3, page 9

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	39	33	30	28	88	76
2.	27	48	27	83	92	55

3.	26	47	59	80	77	44
4.	59	55	56	48	69	69
5.	27	58	65	93	97	58
6.	53	93	99	65	68	77

### Lesson 1.4, page 10

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	11	64	22	20	81	32
2.	52	70	21	42	12	56
3.	41	22	27	13	44	30
4.	41	21	12	22	21	12
5.	30	21	11	54	21	16
6.	10	16	23	31	61	41

### Lesson 1.5, page 11

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	41	91	90	52	81	48
2.	63	91	64	80	83	72
3.	81	81	45	32	56	70
4.	81	45	81	31	90	54
5.	80	45	41	52	54	91
6.	46	61	70	51	60	91

### Lesson 1.6, page 12

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	8	3	25	14	36	59
2.	17	6	34	19	17	19
3.	35	15	46	29	25	24
4.	7	40	59	67	35	19
5.	48	27	23	57	36	19
6.	36	47	68	55	18	39

### Lesson 1.7, page 13

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	84	92	64	68	48	90
2.	98	72	60	53	71	84
3.	83	52	19	91	74	85
4.	96	92	93	66	91	89

## Grade 3 Answers

5. 95 68 91 55 58 75

### Lesson 1.8, page 14

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	13	97	63	36	51	46
2.	70	17	52	33	42	13
3.	84	79	75	87	8	72
4.	67	93	14	23	40	47
5.	14	18	30	19	73	71
6.	2	61	99	56	13	91

### Lesson 1.9, page 15

1. 52; 39; 91 2. 3; 23; 2; 28  
3. 27; 31; 58 4. 53 5. 90

### Lesson 1.10, page 16

1. 32; 14; 18 2. 15; 11; 4 3. 76; 62; 14  
4. 17 5. 26

### Posttest, page 17

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	70	39	71	33	80	27
2.	98	92	50	70	48	84
3.	60	36	20	75	77	99
4.	91	81	48	90	66	59
5.	88	63	37	26	2	63
6.	68	15	23	22	49	14
7.	23	60	56	47	64	67
8.	8	16	72	45	40	25

### Posttest, page 18

9. 17 10. 38 11. 19 12. 16 13. 8  
14. 17

## Chapter 2

### Pretest, page 19

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	70	178	182	95	199	283
2.	792	979	420	905	369	160

3.	228	277	208	169	77	417
4.	80	121	818	967	599	68
5.	108	64	510	16	94	639
6.	444	442	848	602	732	40
7.	35	52	37	61	609	426
8.	810	44	65	430	534	137

### Pretest, page 20

9. subtract; 14 10. add; 81 11. add; 73  
12. 107 13. 204

### Lesson 2.1, page 21

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	118	103	140	118	110	162
2.	94	119	105	113	158	114
3.	102	119	161	115	127	121
4.	114	104	119	102	105	170
5.	100	107	120	111	139	86
6.	139	187	150	118	126	139

### Lesson 2.1, page 22

1. 58; 47; 105 2. 72; 43; 115  
3. 92; 87; 179 4. 77; 52; 129

### Lesson 2.2, page 23

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	140	61	151	111	94	92
2.	81	110	104	111	121	145
3.	141	44	120	93	91	111
4.	81	134	121	94	62	80
5.	43	101	80	141	127	92
6.	114	122	120	94	88	77
7.	93	124	92	70	122	71

### Lesson 2.2, page 24

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	89	78	88	86	77	39
2.	79	79	67	66	68	86

## Grade 3 Answers

3.	26	8	48	89	69	88
4.	78	58	69	86	59	76
5.	28	58	29	58	74	87
6.	85	69	79	75	87	58
7.	79	89	57	88	78	87

### Lesson 2.2, page 25

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	61	109	106	92	90	31
2.	55	71	84	59	117	111
3.	80	70	105	47	74	78
4.	91	91	97	66	72	81
5.	91	67	129	85	89	89
6.	87	89	101	98	71	113
7.	58	91	116	82	79	94
8.	84	64	122	115	124	87
9.	7	78	78	49	91	87

### Lesson 2.2, page 26

1. 119; 57; 62   2. 162; 54; 108  
3. 117; 59; 58   4. 153; 62; 91

### Lesson 2.3, page 27

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	685	1,153	933	1,123	444	1,656
2.	1,175	1,030	1,570	1,042	1,280	868
3.	1,282	1,001	681	973	1,356	1,194
4.	982	944	367	404	414	1,234
5.	1,424	850	1,378	1,350	446	812
6.	1,334	1,070	880	1,251	1,125	839
7.	465	922	1,334	521	967	874

### Lesson 2.3, page 28

1. 232; 179; 411   2. 543; 476; 1,019  
3. 639; 722; 1,361   4. 324; 187; 511

### Lesson 2.4, page 29

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	212	593	489	120	480	148
2.	408	206	279	106	377	190
3.	331	399	519	189	577	321
4.	114	208	529	171	448	220
5.	86	627	25	350	86	838
6.	281	349	225	336	129	485

### Lesson 2.4, page 30

1. 990; 587; 403   2. 530; 147; 383  
3. 600; 230; 370   4. 171   5. 197

### Lesson 2.5, page 31

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	369	901	417	732	521	290
2.	1,108	606	1,075	1,005	397	476
3.	847	711	931	550	531	506
4.	1,055	589	812	902	382	695

### Lesson 2.6, page 32

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	570	238	33	326	165	222
2.	121	15	226	112	129	296
3.	399	220	106	263	264	405
4.	187	462	437	303	215	198

### Lesson 2.7, page 33

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	131	179	91	94	422	214
2.	268	62	337	60	779	60
3.	447	77	89	175	198	99
4.	1,403	313	860	79	465	769
5.	905	365	370	198	204	915
6.	223	922	689	396	302	93
7.	75	119	120	649	905	293
8.	106	585	349	91	402	344
9.	1,344	118	390	580	149	628



# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 2.7, page 34

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	131	158	86	117	664	640
2.	401	162	520	140	197	102
3.	1,111	164	620	999	329	716
4.	397	108	183	409	889	105
5.	88	147	591	430	406	206
6.	306	463	378	106	403	631
7.	677	728	582	928	272	142
8.	256	459	93	452	96	930
9.	340	120	455	241	239	243

## Posttest, page 35

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	167	345	249	402	922	868
2.	279	375	1750	345	1,273	360
3.	969	407	856	1,042	915	990
4.	829	715	1029	527	725	1,010
5.	137	106	78	40	270	186
6.	288	617	231	115	394	364
7.	159	477	187	683	485	169
8.	310	335	224	478	341	107

## Posttest, page 36

9. 6 10. 8 11. 219 12. 1,223  
13. 28 14. 76

## Chapter 3

### Pretest, page 37

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	39	162	62	22	126
2.	961	730	1308	1444	1691
3.	6556	9315	6796	7162	9971
4.	960	1540	380	3340	3881
5.	1675	3811	733	1117	830
6.	2822	292	391	300	3780
7.	540	900	480	1,000	

### Pretest, page 38

8. 11 9. 205 10. 1759 11. 2,812  
12.  $100 - 60 = 40$  13.  $40 + 30 = 70$

### Lesson 3.1, page 39

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	18	20	31	44	97	16
2.	133	153	123	83	142	150
3.	251	120	120	223	157	55
4.	163	183	188	39	120	212
5.	224	202	215	73	181	202

### Lesson 3.1, page 40

1. 23; 16; 14; 7; 60 2. 9; 6; 7; 22  
3. 53; 44; 18; 115 4. 25

### Lesson 3.2, page 41

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	1,040	1,594	650	1,794	1,616	914
2.	1,612	973	2,417	445	1,100	723
3.	2,027	2,158	1,489	1,673	1,239	1,867
4.	660	1,612	1,285	1,279	1,802	1,353
5.	2,533	1,487	1,980	525	1,774	2,280

### Lesson 3.2, page 42

1. 135; 213; 159; 507  
2. 186; 175; 182; 543 3. 2,325 4. 442

### Lesson 3.3, page 43

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	9,057	9,873	7,389	7,464	9,469	9,803
2.	3,764	9,990	9,311	7,296	9,793	8,052
3.	7,757	9,281	8,405	4,065	9,173	8,485
4.	8,420	9,465	3,578	8,874	9,717	9,512
5.	7,413	9,232	5,532	9,044	9,768	6,708
6.	7,437	7,309	6,858	9,914	9,292	9,905

# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 3.3, page 44

1. 1,523; 1,695; 3,218  
2. 1,200; 1,320; 2,520 3. 2,122 4. 2,600

## Lesson 3.4, page 45

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	7483	6736	4661	1742	894
2.	1882	8080	6982	7882	3872
3.	4092	595	1582	5291	7481
4.	6891	2795	7492	3493	2791
5.	8891	2893	1781	2892	7641
6.	4672	3480	6891	3294	4573

## Lesson 3.4, page 46

1. 2,532; 1,341; 1,191  
2. 1,250; 495; 755  
3. 1,986; 103; 1,883 4. 54 5. 191

## Lesson 3.5, page 47

	a	b	c	d
1.	960	150	190	4,030
2.	130	3,450	8,660	7,990
3.	8,800	1,000	3,300	7,900
4.	500	1,300	800	4,400
5.	8,600	1,900	360	1,540
6.	1,900	770	900	90
7.	450	8,710	500	5,330
8.	3,700	120	490	2,400

## Lesson 3.5, page 48

	a	b	c	d
1.	540	800	480	960
2.	5,700	9,650	7,400	1,610
3.	600	90	5,400	980
4.	4,930	9,700	600	700
5.	1,100	7,090	7,450	1,140
6.	4,600	3,900	5,100	700
7.	90	960	7,700	540
8.	300	720	150	800

## Lesson 3.6, page 49

	a	b	c	d
1.	70	30	110	130
2.	140	170	260	250
3.	500	500	1100	800
4.	1500	1600	6200	5300
5.	5000	1300	12000	5000

## Lesson 3.6, page 50

1. 900 2. 30 3. 800 4. 130 5. 500

## Lesson 3.7, page 51

	a	b	c	d
1.	20	40	10	30
2.	380	930	730	480
3.	200	400	300	500
4.	800	2400	4100	7000
5.	5000	6000	1000	8000

## Lesson 3.7, page 52

1. 20 2. 100 3. 200 4. 110 5. 110

## Posttest, page 53

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	63	89	153	102	189
2.	742	630	531	712	902
3.	6293	6348	9256	6553	7974
4.	1791	4490	7171	4194	392
5.	6506	3192	2882	2891	1884
6.	3891	4285	3387	2090	7691
7.	600	90	400	980	

## Posttest, page 54

8. 115 9. 1894 10. 110 11. 1000  
12. 30

# Grade 3 Answers

## Mid-Test

### page 55

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	8	19	35	26	26
2.	67	58	135	70	150
3.	139	140	719	1008	1113
4.	104	115	70	983	1656
5.	40	26	7	8	16
6.	17	9	71	59	19
7.	480	114	513	541	711
8.	100	111	191	376	104

### page 56

	a	b	c	d	e
9.	1,345	9,516	8,454	8,665	7,834
10.	9,093	7,372	6,963	4,512	8,993
11.	4,900	8,241	5,352	1,101	2,000
12.	4,786	6,990	2,091	7,881	4,891
13.	5,430	990	78,700	9,870	300
14.	8,400	500	400	270	1,800
15.	450	9,900	800	1,100	130
16.	7,700	2,400	380	740	800

### page 57

17. 36 18. 72 19. 359 20. 33 21. 14  
22. 7

### page 58

23. 113 24. 80 25. 271 26. 956  
27. 1889 28.  $50 - 30 = 20$   
29.  $10 + 20 = 30$

## Chapter 4

### Pretest, page 59

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	0	5	12	0	30	24
2.	14	27	64	18	20	20
3.	36	27	7	15	12	4

4.	0	28	54	16	5	18
5.	28	21	6	8	9	30
6.	80	30	60	90	80	80
7.	120	70	120	60	100	50
8.	160	30	140	120	180	180
9.	240	200	210	100	50	320

### Pretest, page 60

10. 80 11. 60 12. 15 13. 60

### Lesson 4.1, page 61

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	6	14	12	18	16
2.	4	2	15	18	9
3.	6	3	12	21	8
4.	16	4	20	36	32
5.	12	8	10	24	27
6.	24	28	6	21	18

### Lesson 4.2, page 62

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	10	15	3	4	12	10
2.	0	1	15	4	0	12
3.	16	10	20	6	25	0
4.	8	0	9	16	6	2
5.	0	9	8	0	6	20
6.	5	0	3	25	0	8

### Lesson 4.3, page 63

1. 4; 5; 20 2. 3; 2; 6 3. 4; 2; 8  
4. Answers may vary—solution is 5  
5. Answers may vary—solution is 12

# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 4.4, page 64

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	0	27	30	4	5	18
2.	18	40	40	0	18	12
3.	24	21	6	14	15	4
4.	12	25	9	8	21	0
5.	0	18	35	30	6	8
6.	28	9	9	14	0	3

## Lesson 4.5, page 65

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	27	42	20	63	48	0
2.	12	40	36	0	35	18
3.	5	24	16	48	0	0
4.	3	24	18	12	18	30
5.	24	18	42	81	32	15
6.	12	64	27	28	0	49

## Lesson 4.6, page 66

- 6; 5; 30
- 7; 9; 63
- 4; 8; 32
- Answers may vary—solution is 35
- Answers may vary—solution is 36

## Lesson 4.7, page 67

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	90	20	90	240	160	490
2.	200	400	540	80	400	480
3.	180	50	140	150	210	150
4.	80	30	360	630	120	250

## Lesson 4.7, page 68

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	100	150	30	40	120	100
2.	150	40	180	40	210	120
3.	160	160	240	140	300	250
4.	320	0	350	360	60	80
5.	140	240	180	300	480	320
6.	450	630	30	450	0	160

- 180 560 540 490 640 240
- 350 810 270 360 560 210

## Lesson 4.8, page 69

- 60; 3; 180
- 20; 4; 80
- 30; 4; 120
- 20
- 60

## Lesson 4.9, page 70

- 84
- 70
- 25
- 98

## Posttest, page 71

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	5	81	6	20	18	0
2.	63	10	6	16	35	12
3.	30	24	12	0	12	28
4.	20	80	50	40	0	0
5.	100	80	30	60	100	60
6.	40	150	200	120	70	120
7.	210	300	120	160	150	90
8.	160	180	280	400	90	140
9.	120	180	40	250	100	400

## Posttest, page 72

- 20
- 120
- 150
- 14
- 80

## Chapter 5

### Pretest, page 73

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	9	9	2	2	6
2.	3	9	1	5	3
3.	2	7	8	8	4
4.	5	2	2	3	6
5.	7	7	8	7	8
6.	4	8	1	9	7
7.	5	3	5	6	8
8.	9	5	2	4	6
9.	1	4	4	5	8

### Pretest, page 74

- 9
- 6
- 8
- 3
- 2
- 9

# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 5.1, page 75

1. 12; 2 2. 24; 3 3. 36; 9 4. 4; 8; 2  
5. 7; 35; 5 6. 20; 4 7. 27; 3 8. 6; 3  
9. 3; 15; 5 10. 2; 14; 7

## Lesson 5.1, page 76

- 1a. 4; 4;  $4 \times 3 = 12$   
1b. 3; 3;  $3 \times 4 = 12$   
2a. 4; 5; 5;  $5 \times 4 = 20$   
2b. 5; 4; 4;  $4 \times 5 = 20$   
3a. 12; 2; 6; 6;  $6 \times 2 = 12$   
3b. 12; 6; 2; 2;  $2 \times 6 = 12$

## Lesson 5.2, page 77

- 1a. 2;  $3 \times 2 = 6$  1b. 7;  $2 \times 7 = 14$   
1c. 5;  $1 \times 5 = 5$  1d. 2;  $2 \times 2 = 4$   
1e. 4;  $1 \times 4 = 4$  2a. 9;  $3 \times 9 = 27$   
2b. 3;  $1 \times 3 = 3$  2c. 9;  $2 \times 9 = 18$   
2d. 7;  $1 \times 7 = 7$  2e. 7;  $3 \times 7 = 21$   
3a. 4;  $3 \times 4 = 12$  3b. 8;  $2 \times 8 = 16$   
3c. 5;  $1 \times 5 = 5$  3d. 6;  $3 \times 6 = 18$   
3e. 5;  $2 \times 5 = 10$  4a. 6;  $1 \times 6 = 6$   
4b. 8;  $1 \times 8 = 8$  4c. 4;  $2 \times 4 = 8$   
4d. 2;  $1 \times 2 = 2$  4e. 1;  $1 \times 1 = 1$   
5a. 8;  $3 \times 8 = 24$  5b. 3;  $3 \times 3 = 9$   
5c. 9;  $1 \times 9 = 9$  5d. 3;  $2 \times 3 = 6$   
5e. 1;  $2 \times 1 = 2$

## Lesson 5.2, page 78

1. 18; 3; 6 2. 16; 2; 8 3. 12; 2; 6  
4. 5 5. 9

## Lesson 5.3, page 79

- 1a. 9;  $6 \times 9 = 54$  1b. 9;  $3 \times 9 = 27$   
1c. 8;  $6 \times 8 = 48$  1d. 5;  $5 \times 5 = 25$   
1e. 9;  $4 \times 9 = 36$  2a. 6;  $5 \times 6 = 30$   
2b. 6;  $4 \times 6 = 24$  2c. 8;  $4 \times 8 = 32$   
2d. 4;  $4 \times 4 = 16$  2e. 5;  $4 \times 5 = 20$

	a	b	c	d	e
3.	6	7	7	4	7
4.	9	2	8	8	3
5.	4	8	3	9	3
6.	3	7	6	1	9

## Lesson 5.3, page 80

1. 24; 6; 4 2. 30; 6; 5 3. 42; 6; 7  
4. 3 5. 8

## Lesson 5.4, page 81

- 1a. 1;  $7 \times 1 = 7$  1b. 4;  $6 \times 4 = 24$   
1c. 7;  $8 \times 7 = 56$  1d. 5;  $6 \times 5 = 30$   
1e. 8;  $8 \times 8 = 64$  2a. 2;  $6 \times 2 = 12$   
2b. 5;  $7 \times 5 = 35$  2c. 3;  $8 \times 3 = 24$   
2d. 4;  $7 \times 4 = 28$  2e. 6;  $6 \times 6 = 36$

	a	b	c	d	e
3.	7	9	8	7	3
4.	2	2	3	6	5
5.	7	2	3	1	6
6.	3	6	1	9	5

## Lesson 5.4, page 82

1. 72; 9; 8 2. 40; 8; 5 3. 16; 8; 2 4. 9

## Lesson 5.5, page 83

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	5	4	3	9	3
2.	9	9	8	7	1
3.	8	7	4	7	9
4.	2	2	5	3	3
5.	6	5	1	9	3
6.	4	9	4	6	9
7.	1	8	6	9	8
8.	6	5	7	6	5
9.	3	4	9	2	1
10.	7	7	9	2	7

# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 5.6, page 84

	a	b	c	d	e	f
1.	2	2	9	9	9	2
2.	5	6	3	3	8	4
3.	8	3	4	7	1	6
4.	6	2	9	1	4	5
5.	100	60	320	20	50	270
6.	42	300	400	90	280	80
7.	60	70	350	480	180	18
8.	400	280	140	160	200	270

## Lesson 5.7, page 85

1. 6 2. 40 3. 11 4. 7

## Posttest, page 86

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	4	8	7	6	4
2.	6	1	3	6	4
3.	2	5	6	2	2
4.	1	5	3	9	3
5.	7	5	3	5	6
6.	9	3	8	8	8
7.	9	4	4	6	4
8.	1	3	9	1	8
9.	7	7	6	8	7

## Posttest, page 87

10. 8 11. 6 12. 5 13. 4 14. 9 15. 5

## Chapter 6

## Pretest, page 88

	a	b	c
1.	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
2.	$\frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{6}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
3.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
4.			

## Pretest, page 89

	a	b	c
5.	$\frac{1}{2} > \frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{2}{3} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4} < \frac{1}{3}$
6.	$\frac{3}{4} > \frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2} > \frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$
7.			
8.	$\frac{6}{8}, 1$		

## Lesson 6.1, page 90

	a	b	c
1.	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$
2.	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
3.	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{4}{8}$	$\frac{2}{5}$
4.	$\frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{3}{5}$	$\frac{4}{10}$

## Lesson 6.2, page 91

	a	b	c	d
3.	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{8}$	
3.	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	
3.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{9}{10}$	
4.				

## Lesson 6.3, page 92

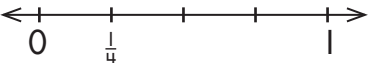
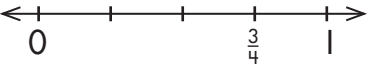
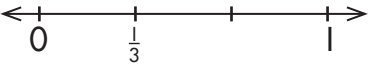

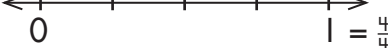
	a	b	c
1.	$\frac{1}{4} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{2}{3} > \frac{1}{2}$
2.	$\frac{7}{10} > \frac{3}{5}$	$\frac{3}{8} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3} < \frac{5}{8}$
3.	$\frac{1}{5} = \frac{2}{10}$	$\frac{3}{4} > \frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{10} > \frac{2}{5}$

## Lesson 6.3, page 93

	a	b	c
1.	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{2}{3} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5} < \frac{2}{5}$
2.	$\frac{3}{4} < \frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{2}{3} > \frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8} < \frac{2}{3}$
3.	$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{8}{10}$	$\frac{1}{2} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8} < \frac{8}{10}$

# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 6.4, page 94

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 

## Lesson 6.5, page 95

1. no;  $\frac{2}{8}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$  or  $\frac{4}{8}$  and  $\frac{2}{4}$  or  $\frac{6}{8}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$
2. no;  $\frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{2}{6}$  or  $\frac{2}{3}$  and  $\frac{4}{6}$

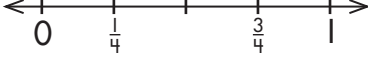
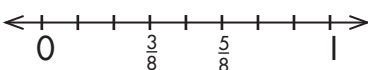
## Lesson 6.6, page 96

1.  $\frac{4}{4}$  2.  $\frac{3}{3}$  3.  $\frac{2}{2}$  4.  $\frac{5}{5}$  5.  $\frac{10}{10}$  6.  $\frac{8}{8}$

## Posttest, page 97

1. 

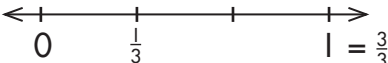
<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3}$
2. 

$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{5}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
---------------	---------------	---------------
3. 
4. 

## Posttest, page 98

5. 

<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
$\frac{1}{5} < \frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{1}{3} < \frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$
6. 

$\frac{1}{2} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4} > \frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{2}{3} < \frac{6}{8}$
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------
7. 

8.  $\frac{4}{4}, 1$

## Chapter 7

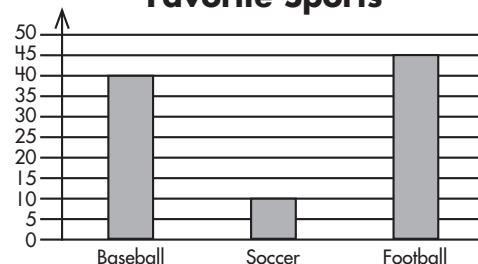
### Pretest, page 99

a b

1. c a

2. 120

### 3a. Favorite Sports



3b.

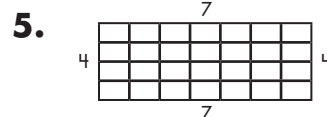
3rd Graders' Bedtimes	
8:00	● ●
8:30	●
9:00	● ● ● ●

Key ● = 4

### Pretest, page 100

a b

4. 12 12



6. 18 7. 48 8. 216

### Lesson 7.1, page 101

1. 90 kilograms 2. 500 liters
3. 5,000 grams 4. 1 gram 5. 46
6. 2 7. 7 8. 10









# Grade 3 Answers


## Lesson 7.1, page 102

1. 1,000 liters 2. 1 gram 3. 2 liters  
4. 700 grams 5. 36 6. 100 7. 24 8. 5

## Lesson 7.2, page 103

Flowers In My Garden

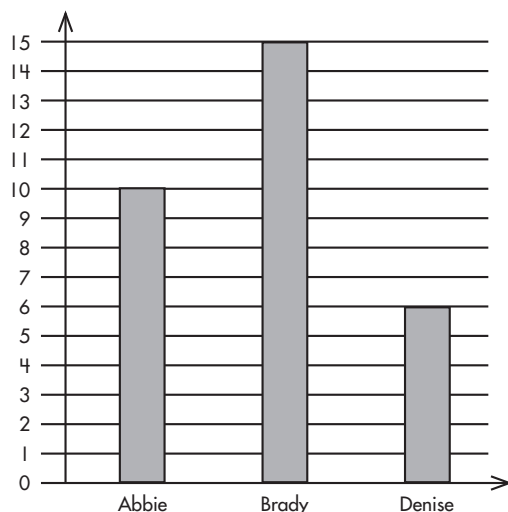
Daisies	   
Roses	  
Sunflowers	

Key:  = 2 flowers

15 total flowers

## Lesson 7.3, page 104

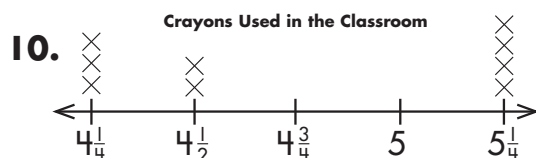
Candle Sale Totals



9 more candles

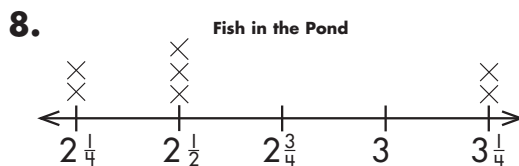
## Lesson 7.4, page 105

1.  $4\frac{1}{4}$  2.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  3.  $5\frac{1}{4}$  4.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  5.  $5\frac{1}{4}$   
6.  $5\frac{1}{4}$  7.  $4\frac{1}{4}$  8.  $5\frac{1}{4}$  9.  $4\frac{1}{4}$



## Lesson 7.4, page 106


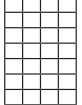




1.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  2.  $3\frac{1}{4}$  3.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  4.  $2\frac{1}{4}$  5.  $2\frac{1}{4}$   
6.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  7.  $3\frac{1}{4}$



## Lesson 7.5, page 107

1. 12 2. 10 3. 24 4. 28 5. 7 6. 12

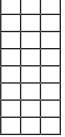



## Lesson 7.5, page 108

1.  A = 8 sq. cm  
2.  A = 28 sq. cm  
3.  A = 9 sq. in.  
4.  A = 3 sq. m  
5.  A = 4 sq. cm  
6.  A = 5 sq. cm

## Lesson 7.6, page 109

- |    | a   | b  | c   | d   |
|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 1. | 75  | 56 | 40  | 300 |
| 2. | 175 | 40 | 160 | 160 |

## Lesson 7.6, page 110

1. ;  $8 \times 3 = 24$  2. ;  $2 \times 2 = 4$   
3. ;  $1 \times 4 = 4$ ; 4  
4. ;  $9 \times 3 = 27$ ; 27

## Lesson 7.7, page 111

1. Drawings may vary; 20  
2. Drawings may vary; 41  
3. Drawings may vary; 24



# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 7.8, page 112

1. 80 2. 90 3. 450 4. 81 5. 810  
6. 56 7. 90

## Lesson 7.9, page 113

- |    | a   | b   | c  |
|----|-----|-----|----|
| 1. | 14  | 30  | 28 |
| 2. | 225 | 120 | 55 |
| 3. | 5   | 8   | 30 |

## Lesson 7.9, page 114

1. 25 2. 100 3. 52 4. 306 5. 192  
6. 36 7. 40

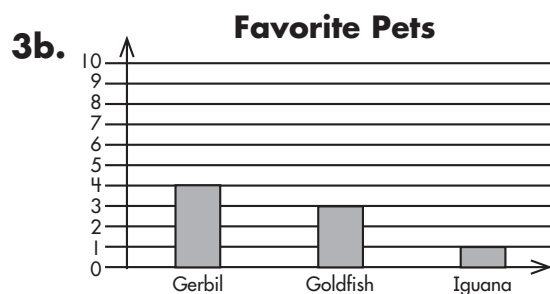
## Posttest, page 115

- |    | a | b |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | a | b |
| 2. | 8 |   |

3a.

	Miles Canoeed
Team #1	X X X
Team #2	X X
Team #3	X X X X X X X

Key X = 20



## Posttest, page 116

- |    | a | b |
|----|---|---|
| 4. | 6 | 9 |

5. 


; 24

6. 12 7. 33 8. 27

## Chapter 8

### Pretest, page 117

- |    | a     | b      | c    | d    |
|----|-------|--------|------|------|
| 1. | 32; 2 | 28; 3  |      |      |
| 2. | 45; 3 | 15; 4  |      |      |
| 3. | 6; 7  | 10; 10 |      |      |
| 4. | 2:00  | 1:30   | 1:45 | 1:43 |
| 5. | 7:45  | 1:30   |      |      |

6. 
  
5 hours

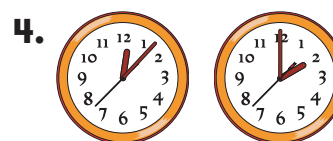
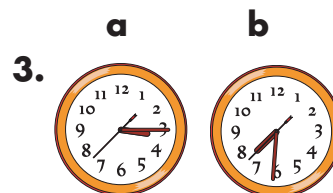
### Lesson 8.1, page 118

- |    | a      | b      |
|----|--------|--------|
| 1. | 15; 6  | 10; 12 |
| 2. | 50; 7  | 10; 8  |
| 3. | 45; 12 | 15; 1  |
| 4. | 30; 1  | 30; 2  |

- |    | a    | b    | c     | d    |
|----|------|------|-------|------|
| 5. | 4:20 | 6:13 | 7:10  | 1:50 |
| 6. | 6:45 | 8:09 | 12:30 | 2:23 |

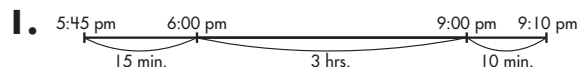
### Lesson 8.1, page 119

- |    | a    | b    | c    | d    |
|----|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | 2:00 | 2:30 | 2:15 | 2:20 |
| 2. | 9:00 | 8:30 | 8:30 | 8:36 |

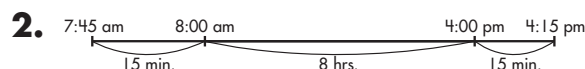


# Grade 3 Answers

## Lesson 8.2, page 120



3 hours, 25 minutes



8 hours, 30 minutes

## Posttest, page 121

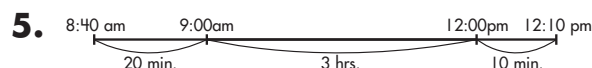
a b c d

1. 15; 4 15; 8

2. 55; 12 5; 1

3. 23; 3 20; 7

4. 7:00 7:30 7:15 7:19



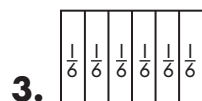
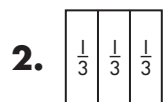
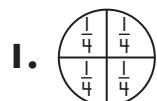
3 hours, 30 minutes



6 hours, 15 minutes

## Chapter 9

## Pretest, page 122



4. 4; 4; 0 5. 0; 0; 0 6. 4; 4; 0

7. 6; 0; 0; 12 8. 1; 4; 0; 8 9. 0; 0; 0; 0



## Lesson 9.1, page 123

a b c d



a b c d e

2. 0 4 3 4 3

3. 0 4 1 4 0

4. 0 0 2 0 3

## Lesson 9.2, page 124

1. 6; 0; 0 2. 0; 6; 0 3. 1; 0; 4 4. 0

5. 8 6. 12 7. 12 8. 5 9. Answers may vary.

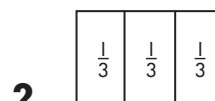
10. Answers may vary.

## Lesson 9.3, page 125

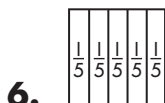
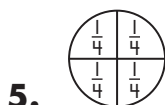
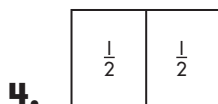
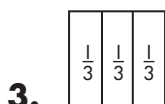


6. square

## Lesson 9.4, page 126

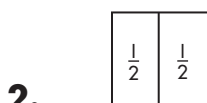
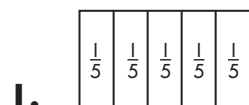


# Grade 3 Answers

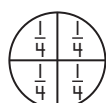
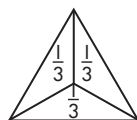


## Posttest, page 127

**a**



**b**



**a**

**b**

**c**

**d**

3. rectangle rhombus square quadrilateral

4. 4 12 4 8

## Chapter 10

### Pretest, page 128

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>
1.	18	14	10	6
2.	4	5	6,	7
3.	20	25	30	35
4.	32	64	128	256
5.	7	9	11	13
6.	7	6	5	4
7.	$36 \div \square = 6$ ; 6			
8.	$5 \times 4 = \square$ ; 20			
9.	$\square \div 3 = 7$ ; 21			
10.	$\square \times 4 = 24$ ; 6			
11.	$35 \div 5 = \square$ ; 7			
12.	$9 \times \square = 18$ ; 2			
13.	$\square \div 3 = 6$ ; 18			

### Pretest, page 129

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>
14.	0	5	7	6
15.	7	5	3	2
16.	30; 30	48; 48	10; 10	
17.	7; 2	48; 48		
17c.	$6 \times 4 = 24$ ; $24 \times 5 = 120$ ; 120			
18.	7; 14; 14; 28			
19.	7; 60; 42; 102			
20.	7; 56; 49; 105			

### Lesson 10.1, page 130

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
1.	8	10	12
2.	7	9	11
3.	14	12	10
4.	6	3	1
5.	10	9	8
6.	20	25	30
7.	12	15	18

## Grade 3 Answers

8. 70 110 160  
9. 7 4 1  
10. 7 6 5

### Lesson 10.2, page 131

	a	b	c	d
1.	4	6	0	0
2.	2	5	1	1
3.	2	4	1	4
4.	5	3	5	4
5.	4	6	2	5
6.	5	5	2	6
7.	3	6	2	3

### Lesson 10.2, page 132

- 1a.  $8 \times 3 = 24$ ;  $24 \times 2 = 48$ ;  $d = 48$   
1b.  $2 \times 9 = 18$ ;  $18 \times 2 = 36$ ;  $h = 36$   
2a.  $4 \times 6 = 24$ ;  $24 \times 2 = 48$ ;  $e = 48$   
2b.  $7 \times 4 = 28$ ;  $28 \times 2 = 56$ ;  $g = 56$   
3a. 6;  $24 + 24$ ; 48  
3b. 6;  $24 + 18$ ; 42  
4a. 10;  $18 + 20$ ; 38  
4b. 9;  $35 + 45$ ; 80

### Lesson 10.2, page 133

1.  $2 + 3 = \square$ ; five 2.  $7 - 2 = \square$ ; five  
3.  $4 \times 3 = \square$ ; twelve 4.  $14 \div 2 = \square$ ; seven  
5.  $5 + \square = 7$ ; two 6.  $13 - \square = 10$ ; three

### Lesson 10.2, page 134

1.  $27 \div \square = 3$ ; 9 2.  $\square \div 8 = 8$ ; 64  
3.  $12 \div 3 = \square$ ; 4 4.  $4 \times 9 = \square$ ; 36  
5.  $\square \times 8 = 56$ ; 7 6.  $9 \times \square = 81$ ; 9  
7.  $20 \div 4 = \square$ ; 5 8.  $10 \times \square = 90$ ; 9  
9.  $\square \times 5 = 25$ ; 5 10.  $\square \div 7 = 9$ ; 63

### Posttest, page 135

	a	b	c	d
1.	4	5	6	7
2.	35	30	25	20
3.	70	60	50	40
4.	16	20	24	28
5.	8	10	12	14
6.	39	41	43	45
7.	$12 \div 6 = \square$ ; 2			
8.	$7 \times 3 = \square$ ; 21			
9.	$5 + 6 = \square$ ; 11			
10.	$\square \div 4 = 8$ ; 32			
11.	$9 \times \square = 72$ ; 8			
12.	$12 \times 5 = \square$ ; 60			

### Posttest, page 136

	a	b	c	d
13.	0	4	2	3
14.	3	6	6	3
15a.	18; 18			
15b.	8; 8			
15c.	72; 72			
16a.	$8 \times 2 = 16$ ; $16 \times 3 = 48$ ; $a = 48$			
16b.	$7 \times 1 = 7$ ; $7 \times 2 = 14$ ; $c = 14$			
16c.	$5 \times 3 = 15$ ; $15 \times 6 = 90$ ; $k = 90$			
17.	8; $35 + 56 = 90$			
18.	8; $48 + 48 = 96$			
19.	10; $32 + 40 = 72$			

### Final Test

#### page 137

	a	b	c	d	e
1.	13	22	63	96	61
2.	494	264	179	1310	820
3.	12	35	293	499	398
4.	21	41	1	14	490
5.	6,244	7,068	1,503	8,464	4,057
6.	3,830	4,071	2,583	4,932	3,039

# Grade 3 Answers

7. 1881 8. 24

## Page 138

	a	b	c	d	e
9.	4,930	7,300	600	700	
10.	12	250	120	56	120
11.	150	90	50	20	180
12.	8	4	6	3	1
13.	3	5	2	3	5
14.	140	15.	8		

## Page 139

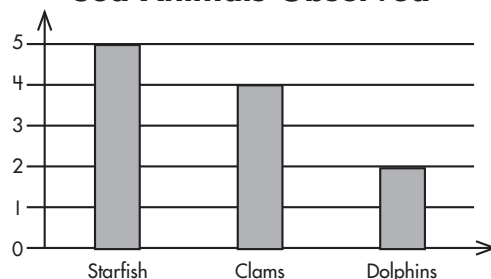
	a	b	c	d
16.	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
17.	$\frac{1}{2} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3} < \frac{1}{2}$	
18.	$\frac{2}{3} < \frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4} > \frac{4}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{6}$	
19.				
20.				
21.	$\frac{4}{4}$	22.	$\frac{3}{3}$	

## Page 140

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	
<b>23.</b>	b	b	
<b>24.</b>	22		
	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
<b>25.</b>	9	14	18
<b>26.</b>	60		

## Page 141

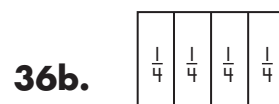
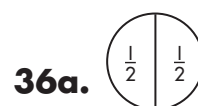
### 27. Sea Animals Observed



	a	b	c	d
28.	42; 7	18; 8		
29.	3:00	3:30	3:15	3:16
30.	11	31. 8	32. dog	33. rabbit

## Page 142

- 34a. circle; plane 34b. sphere; solid  
 34c. rectangular prism; solid  
 34d. cylinder; solid 35a. quadrilateral  
 35b. square 35c. rectangle 35d. rhombus



	a	b	c	d
37.	35	40	7	5
38.	3	5	3	7
39.	$5 \times 2 = \square; 10$			



# Stop the summer slide. Start Summer Bridge Activities®.

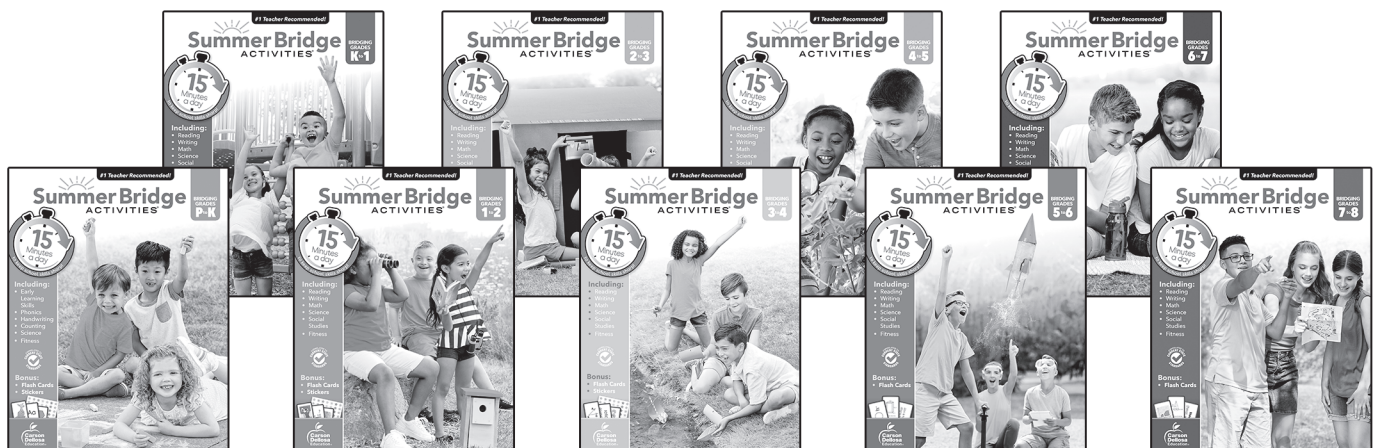
You've probably heard of "summer learning loss," or the "summer slide." Studies have shown that children can *lose up to 2.5 months of learning* over the summer. But did you know that summer learning loss could have a cumulative effect with a long-term impact on children's skills and success?

**Summer Bridge Activities®** are an easy, effective, and fun way to keep your child's mind sharp all summer long.

Inside each book you'll find:

- ✱ Essential math, language arts, reading, social studies, science, and character development skills
- ✱ Encouraging stickers and certificates to keep kids motivated
- ✱ Outdoor fitness activities to keep them moving
- ✱ Free access to the **Summer Bridge Activities®** online companion site

With **Summer Bridge Activities®**, your child will be on track for a terrific school year, and beyond. That's why we say; ***just 15 minutes a day goes a long way!***



Newly updated, **Summer Bridge Activities®** books align to state learning standards.

# Math

**SPECTRUM®**

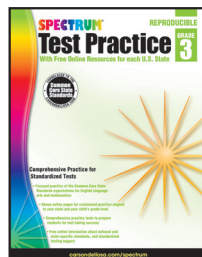
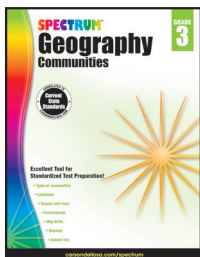
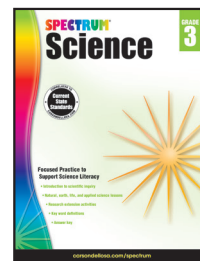
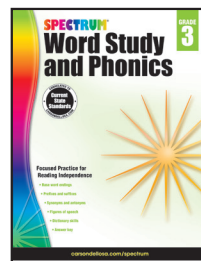
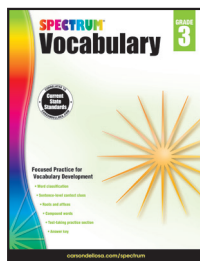
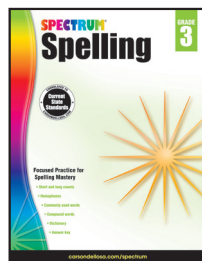
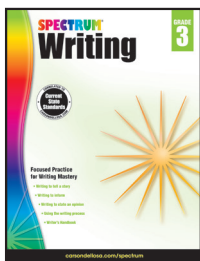
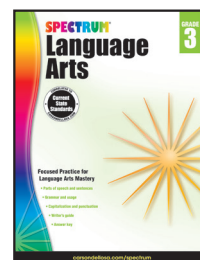
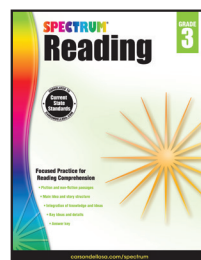
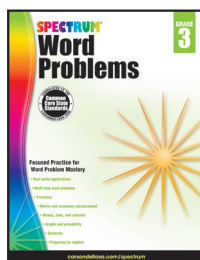
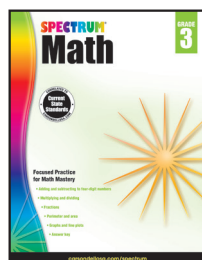
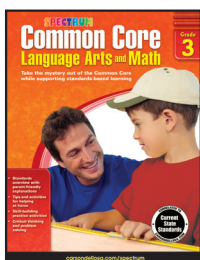
**Supporting your child's educational journey every step of the way.**

*Spectrum®* provides specific support in the skills and standards that your child is learning in today's classroom.

- Comprehensive, grade-specific titles to prepare for the year ahead
- Subject-specific practice to reinforce classroom learning
- Skill-specific titles to enrich and enhance educational concepts
- Test preparation titles to support test-taking skills

**No matter your need, *Spectrum* is with you every step of the way.**

*Spectrum* is available in these titles for third grade success:



Other titles available:

**Division**

**Multiplication**



[carsondellosa.com](http://carsondellosa.com)